

public works & infrastructure

Department: Public Works and Infrastructure REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TENDER NO: H20/032 AI

CLOSING DATE: 9 April 2020 @ 11:00

#### **PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS**

MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR)

**VOLUME 2 of 3 – RETUNABLE DOCUMENTS** 

**MARCH 2021** 

ISSUED BY: NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, PRETORIA HEAD OFFICE CGO BUILDING CNR BOSMAN AND MADIBA STREET, PRETORIA PROJECT MANAGER: K Kgorane

NAME OF TENDERER:

# **T2.1**

# LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



#### PA-09 (EC): LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

Project title:	MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR)		
Tender / Quote no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a
Receipt Number:			

#### 1. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Form of Offer and Acceptance (DPW-07 EC)	4 Pages	Yes
Declaration of Interest and Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (PA-11)	4 Pages	Yes
Submission of (PA-29): Certificate of Independent Bid Determination	4 Pages	Yes
Resolution of Board of Directors (PA-15.1) (if applicable)	1 Page	Yes
Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into Consortia or JV's (PA-15.2) ( <i>if applicable</i> )	2 Pages	Yes
Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (PA-15.3) (if applicable)	3 Pages	Yes
Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (DPW-16 EC) (if applicable)	1 Page	Yes
Particulars of Tenderer's Projects (DPW-09 EC)		

#### 2. ADDITIONAL RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also F.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Any <u>additional</u> information required to complete a risk assessment ( <i>if applicable</i> )	-	Yes

**RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT** 3. Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also F.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Record of Addenda to tender documents (DPW-21 EC) (if applicable)	1 Page	Yes
Schedule of proposed sub-contractors (DPW-15 EC) (if applicable)	1 Page	Yes



Particulars of Electrical Contractor (DPW-22 EC) (if applicable)	1 Page	Yes
Mechanical / Electrical / Security Work material and equipment schedules ( <i>if applicable</i> )	Pages	Yes
Schedule for Imported Materials and Equipment (DPW-23 EC) ( <i>if applicable</i> )	1 Page	Yes

#### OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT 4.

(Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the tender)

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts)	Pages	⊠Yes □No
Provide proof of registration with National Treasury Central Supplier Database for all sub-contractors (30% Mandatory Subcontracting) including staff and Subcontractors listed in DPW-15 (EC) and DPW-22 (EC). (Attach National Treasury Central Supplier Database Registration Printout)	1 Pages	⊠Yes □No
Submission of duly completed and signed list of the proposed 30% Mandatory Subcontractors, Annexure B.	2 Pages	⊠Yes ⊡No
Sworn Affidavit for the Full-Time employment of Work Force for the duration of this project. (As indicated in Functionality Criteria 1)	4 Pages	⊠Yes □No
Submission of PA 36 and Annexure C a proof of Compliance to Local Production and Content requirements	10 Pages	⊠Yes □No

#### 5. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT MAY BE REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Legal Status of Tendering Entity:	Documentation to be submitted with the tender, or which may be required during the tender evaluation:
If the Tendering Entity is: a. A close corporation, incorporated prior to 1 May 2011 under the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act 69 of 1984, as amended)	Copies of the Founding Statement – CK1
<ul> <li>b. A profit company duly registered as a private company.</li> <li>[including a profit company that meets the criteria for a private company, whose Memorandum of Incorporation states that the company is a personal liability company in terms of Section 8(2)(c) of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended)].</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Copies of:</li> <li>i. Certificate of Incorporation – CM1;</li> <li>ii. Shareholding Certificates of all Shareholders of the company, plus a signed statement of the company's Auditor, certifying each Shareholder's ownership / shareholding percentage relative to the total; and/or</li> <li>iii. Memorandum of Incorporation in the case of a personal liability company.</li> </ul>
c. A profit company duly registered as a private company in which any, or all, shares are held by one or	respect of all such close corporation(s) and/or

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 2 of 3 words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Version: 2.5 For Internal & External Use



	more other close corporation(s) or company(ies) duly registered as profit or non-profit company(ies).	
d.	A profit company duly registered as a public company.	
e.	A non-profit company, incorporated in terms of Section 10 and Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended).	and a second second second to the second
f.	A natural person, sole proprietor or a Partnership	Copy(ies) of the Identity Document(s) of: i. such natural person/ sole proprietor, or each of the Partners to the Partnership.
g.	A Trust	Deed of Trust duly indicating names of the Trustee(s) and Beneficiary (ies) as well as the purpose of the Trust and the mandate of the Trustees.

#### Signed by the Tenderer

Name of representative	Signature	Date

# C1.1

# FORM OF OFFER

### AND

# ACCEPTANCE



#### DPW-07 (EC): FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Project title:	MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR)		
Tender no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

#### OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

#### MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR)

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE TOTAL OFFER INCLUSIVE OF ALL APPLICABLE TAXES (All applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies ) IS :

Rand (in words):	
Rand in figures:	R

The award of the tender may be subjected to further price negotiation with the preferred tenderer(s). The negotiated and agreed price will be considered for acceptance as <u>a firm and final offer</u>.

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### THIS OFFER IS MADE BY THE FOLLOWING LEGAL ENTITY: (cross out block which is not applicable)

Company or Close Corporation:		Natural Person or Partnership:
And: Whose Registration Number is:		Whose Identity Number(s) is/are:
	OR	
And: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is:		Whose Income Tax Reference Number is/are:
CSD supplier number:		CSD supplier number:
50 of		
	) O IS (if	applicable):

Trading under the name and style of:

#### AND WHO IS:

\*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". \*\*Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention" Page 1 of 4

\*\*Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention" For Internal & External Use



Represented herein, and who is duly authorised to do so, by:	Note:
Mr/Mrs/Ms: In his/her capacity as:	A Resolution / Power of Attorney, signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Entity must accompany this Offer, authorising the Representative to make this offer.

#### Tender no: H20/032AI

#### SIGNED FOR THE TENDERER:

Name of representative	Signature	Date

#### WITNESSED BY:

Name of witness	Signature	Date

This Offer is in respect of: (Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate block)	
The official documents	
The official alternative	/N.

Own alternative (only if documentation makes provision therefore) .. D

#### **SECURITY OFFERED:**

select

- (a) the Tenderer accepts that in respect of contracts up to R1 million, a payment reduction\*\* of 5% of the contact value (excluding VAT) will be applicable and will be deducted by the Employer in terms of the applicable conditions of contract
- (b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the Tenderer offers to provide security as indicated below:

<ol><li>cash deposit of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT)</li></ol>	Yes 📋 No 🛄
(2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) <i>select</i>	Yes 🗌 No 🗌
(3) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)	Yes 🗌 No 🗌
(4) cash deposit of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)	Yes 🗌 No 🗌
(5) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)	Yes 🗌 No 🗌

NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.

The Tenderer elects as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* in the Republic of South Africa, where any and all legal notices may be served, as (physical address):

Other Contact Details of the Tenderer are:	
Telephone No Cellular Phone No.	
*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meanir "Tender" or "Tenderer".	ig as the words
**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention" For Internal & External Use	Page 2 of 4
Effective date May 2017	Version 1.8



Fax No

Postal address	
Banker	Branch
Registration No of Tenderer at Department of Labour	
CIDB Registration Number:	

Tender no: H20/032AI

#### ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the Part 3 Scope of work. Part 4 Site information

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts 1 to 4 above.

Deviations from and contract data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

#### The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part 1 Agreement and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part 2 Pricing data

amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect, if delivered by hand on the day of delivery, or if delivered by courier within two working days after submission by the Employer to the courier services for a door-to-door delivery to the Tenderer, provided that the Employer notifies the Tenderer of the tracking number within 24 hours of such submission. Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within seven working days of the date of such submission notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

#### For the Employer:

Name of signatory	Signature	Date

Name of Organisation:	Department of Public Works
-----------------------	----------------------------

<sup>\*</sup>Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". \*\*Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention" Page 3 of 4

<sup>\*\*</sup>Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention" For Internal & External Use



Address of	
Organisatio	on:

#### WITNESSED BY:

Name of witness	Signature	Date

#### Tender no: H20/032AI

Schedule of Deviations

1.1.1. Subject:

Detail:

1.1.2. Subject:

Detail:

1.1.3. Subject:

Detail:

1.1.4. Subject:

Detail:

1.1.5. Subject:

Detail:

1.1.6. Subject:	
Detail:	

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

\*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

\*\*Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention" For Internal & External Use

# **T2.2**

# **RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED**

# FOR TENDER

# **EVALUATION PURPOSES**

Declaration of interest and bidder's past Supply Chain Management practices: PA-11



#### PA-11: DECLARATION OF INTEREST AND BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Failure to complete this form in <u>full</u> and signed by the duly authorized person, as indicated on PA-15.1 or PA-15.3, shall render the tender non-responsive and will be removed from any and all further contention.

Project title:	PROVIDER FOR TH MECHANICAL, ELE	<i>PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINT E MAINTENANCE AND REF CTRICAL INFRASTRUCTUF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT</i>	PAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, RE AND INSTALLATIONS
Bid no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate declarations in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

#### 1. CIDB REGISTRATION NUMBER (if applicable)

- 2. Any legal person, including persons employed by the State<sup>1</sup>; or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes a price quotation, advertised competitive bid, limited bid or proposal). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest, where:
- The bidder is employed by the state; and/or
- The legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.
- 3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

3.1	Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:
3.2	Identity number:
3.3	Position occupied in the Company (director, trustees, shareholder <sup>2</sup> ect
3.4	Company Registration Number:
3.5	Tax Reference umber:
3.6	VAT Registration Number:



3.6.1 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders / members, their individual identity numbers, tax reference numbers and, if applicable, employee / persal numbers must be indicated in paragraph 3 below.

<sup>1</sup> "Stat	e" means –
	<ul> <li>(a) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);</li> </ul>
	(b) any municipality or municipal entity;
	(c) provincial legislature;
	(d) national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
2 (10)	(e) Parliament.
<sup>2</sup> "Snar	reholder" means – (a) a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercise control over the enterprise
3.7	Are you or any person connected with the bidder presently employed by the state?
3.7.1	If so, furnish the following particulars:
	Name of person / director /trustees/shareholder/ member:
	Name of state institution at which you or the person
	is connected to the bidder is employed
	Position occupied in the state institution:
	Position occupied in the state institution
	Any other particulars:
3.8	Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors / trustees/shareholders / members or their spouses conduct business with the state in the previous twelve months?
3.8.1	If so, furnish particulars:
3.9	Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?
3.9.1	If so, furnish particulars.
Any re	ference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same
meanir	ng as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 2 of 4

Effective date April 2018

For External Use

Version: 1.3



- Are you, or any person connected with the bidder, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other 3.10 between the bidder and any person employed by the state who may be involved with the  $\square$  YES  $\square$  NO evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?
- If so, furnish particulars. 3.10.1

..... 

.....

- Do you or any of the directors /trustees/shareholders/ members of the company have any 3.11 interest in any other related companies whether or not they are bidding for this contract? \_\_\_ YES NO
- 3.11.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders.

Full Name	Identity Number	Personal Tax Reference Number	State Employee Number / Persal Number
		8	
			5

#### 5. DECLARATION OF TENDERER / BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

5.1	Is the tenderer / bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this database were	Yes	🗌 No
-----	--	-----	------



	informed in writing of this restriction by the National		
	Treasury after the audi alteram partem rule was applied).		
5.2	If so, furnish particulars:		
5.3	Is the tenderer / bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, www.treasury.gov.za, click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 3265445.	□ Yes	No No
5.4	If so, furnish particulars:		
5.5	Was the tenderer / bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	□ Yes	No No
5.6	If so, furnish particulars:		
5.7	Was any contract between the tenderer / bidder and any organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	□ Yes	🗌 No
5.8	If so, furnish particulars:		

#### 6. CERTIFICATION

I the undersigned (full name) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ certify that the information furnished on this declaration form is true and correct.

I accept that, in addition to cancellation of a contract, action may be taken against me should this declaration prove to be false.

Name of Tenderer / bidder	Signature	Date	Position

This form has been aligned with SBD4 and SBD 8



#### PA-29: CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

Project title:	MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR)		
Bid no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

#### INTRODUCTION

- 1. This PA-29 [Certificate of Independent Bid Determination] must form part of all bids<sup>1</sup> invited.
- 2. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).<sup>2</sup> Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3. Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
  - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
  - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- 4. This form (PA-29) serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- 5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (PA-29) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.



<sup>2</sup> Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

#### CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

#### (Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

#### (Name of Institution)

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: \_\_\_\_\_\_ that:

#### (Name of Bidder)

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate.
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect.
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder.
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder.
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:

- (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
- (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
- (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder.
- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - (a) prices;
  - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
  - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
  - the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
  - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No



89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for

criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public

<sup>3</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract. sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating

of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Name of Bidder	Signature	Date	Position



#### PA-15.1: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of:

(legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_ (place)

on

#### **RESOLVED that:**

1. The Enterprise submits a Bid / Tender to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

\_ (date)

(project description as per Bid / Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)

2. \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_\_ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows:

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid / Tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid / Tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid / Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above.

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			



15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

Note:

- 1. \* Delete which is not applicable.
- 2. **NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by <u>all</u> the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
- 3. In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
- 4. Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
- Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

ENTERPRISE STAMP			
	14		



(date)

#### PA-15.2: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of:

(Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ (place)

on \_\_\_\_\_

#### **RESOLVED** that:

1. The Enterprise submits a Bid /Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:

(List all the legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)

to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_\_ (Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)

2. \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_\_ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows:

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 above, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the consortium/joint venture, in respect of the project described under item 1 above.

- 3. The Enterprise accepts joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item 1 above.
- 4. The Enterprise chooses as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* for all purposes arising from this joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:

------

\_\_\_\_\_ (code)



Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into Consortia or Joint Ventures: PA-15.2

Postal Address:

(code)

Telephone number:

Fax number:

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed

#### Note:

- \* Delete which is not applicable. 1.
- NB: This resolution must, where possible, be signed by 2. all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
- 3. In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
- Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise 4. may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
- 5. Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

ENTERPRISE STAMP				

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the Page 2 of 2 words "Tender" or "Tenderer". For external use Effective date April 2012 Version: 1.2



# PA-15.3: SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

**RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into a consortium/joint venture to jointly bid for the project mentioned below: (*legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture*)

1.	
2	
I	
3	
4	
5.	
···	
6	
7	1.
8	
Held at	_ (place)
on	_ (date)
RESOLVED that:	

#### **RESOLVED** that:

A. The above-mentioned Enterprises submit a Bid in Consortium/Joint Venture to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_

(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid /Tender Document)



B. \*Mr/Mrs/Ms:

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_

(Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.

- C. The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of:
- D. The Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item A above.
- E. Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D above.
- F. No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint Venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.
- G. The Enterprises choose as the *domicilium citandi et executandi* of the Consortium/Joint Venture for all purposes arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item A above:

Physical address:	
	(code)
Postal Address:	
	(code)
Telephone number:	
Fax number:	



	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

#### Note:

- 1.
- \* Delete which is not applicable. **NB:** This resolution must be signed by <u>all</u> the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the consortium/joint venture submitting this tender, as named in item 2 of Resolution PA-15.2. 2.
- Should the number of the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this tender exceed the space 3.
- available above, additional names, capacity and signatures must be supplied on a separate page. Resolution PA-15.2, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this consortium/joint venture, must be attached to this Special Resolution (PA-15.3). 4.



#### DPW-16 (EC): SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE

Project title:	MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FORA PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR)			
Tender no:H20/032AlReference no:n/a		n/a		
Closing date:	sing date: 9 April 2021			

This is to certify that I, \_\_\_\_\_\_representing

in the company of

visited the site on: 29 March

#### 2021 at Maseru port of Entry at 10:30am

I have made myself familiar with all local conditions likely to influence the work and the cost thereof. I further certify that I am satisfied with the description of the work and explanations given at the site inspection meeting and that I understand perfectly the work to be done, as specified and implied, in the execution of this contract.

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

Koketso Kgorane		
Name of DPW Representative	Signature	Date



#### PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017 AND THE AMENDED B-BBEE CODES.

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1. The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2. The value of this bid is estimated to *Not Exceed*R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the...*80/20*.....system shall be applicable.
- 1.3. Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price; and
  - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.
- 1.3.1 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

		POINTS
1.3.1.1	PRICE	80
1.3.1.2	<b>B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION</b>	20
	Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.4. Failure on the part of a bidder to fill in and/or to sign this form and submit a B-BBEE Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS) or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the Close Corporation Act (CCA) together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.5. An Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit or a certificate issued by Companies and intellectual property Commission (CIPC) confirming their annual turnover of R10 Million or less and level of black ownership to claim points.
- 1.6. Qualifying Small Enterprise (QSE) is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit or a certificate issued by Companies and intellectual property Commission (CIPC) confirming their annual turnover of R10 Million



or less and level of black ownership to claim points.

- 1.7 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.
- 1.8 CERTIFICATES ISSUED BY IRBA AND ACCOUNTING OFFICER HAVE BEEN DISCONTINUED; HOWEVER VALID CERTIFICATES ALREADY ISSUED BEFORE 01 JANUARY 2017 MAY BE USED UNTIL THEY PHASE OUT COMPLETELY BY DECEMBER 2017

#### 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) "all applicable taxes" includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- (b) **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (d) **"bid"** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (e) **"Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act"** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (f) **"comparative price"** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilized have been taken into consideration;
- (g) "consortium or joint venture" means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
- (h) "contract" means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- (i) "EME" means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (j) "Firm price" means the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of the law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
- (k) "functionality" means the measurement according to predetermined norms, as set out in the bid documents, of a service or commodity that is designed to be practical and useful, working or operating, taking into account, among other factors, the quality, reliability, viability and durability of a service and the technical capacity and ability of a bidder;
- (I) "non-firm prices" means all prices other than "firm" prices;
- (m) "person" includes a juristic person;



- (n) "QSE" means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (o) **"rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties;
- (p) **"sub-contract"** means the primary contractor's assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract;
- (q) "total revenue" bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the *Government Gazette* on 9 February 2007;
- (r) **"trust"** means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person; and
- (s) "trustee" means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed in order for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person.

#### 3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 The bidder obtaining the highest number of total points will be awarded the contract.
- 3.2 Preference points shall be calculated after prices have been brought to a comparative basis taking into account all factors of non-firm prices and all unconditional discounts;.
- 3.3 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.
- 3.4 In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.
- 3.5 However, when functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more bids have scored equal points including equal preference points for B-BBEE, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest score for functionality.
- 3.6 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 4.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis: 80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$ 

Where



4

Pt = Comparative price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

#### 5. Points awarded for B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution

5.1 In terms of Regulation 6(2) and /or 7(2), of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

- 5.2 A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 5.3

A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as an unincorporated

entity, provided that the entity submits their consolidated B-BBEE scorecard as if they were a group structure and that such a consolidated B-BBEE scorecard is prepared for every separate bid.

- 5.4 Tertiary institutions and public entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 5.5 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the

contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

#### 6. BID DECLARATION

6.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

#### 7. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.3.1.2 AND 5.1

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". For Internal Use Effective date April 2017 Version: 1.3



(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 5.1 and must be substantiated by means of a B-BBEE certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or Sworn Affidavit for EME's and QSE's.

#### 8 SUB-CONTRACTING (relates to 5.5)

- 8.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? YES / NO (delete which is not applicable)
- 8.1.1 If yes, indicate:
  - (i) what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted?
  - .....%
  - (ii) the name of the sub-contractor? .....
  - (iii) the B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor?

#### .....

(iv) whether the sub-contractor is an EME/ a QSE? YES / NO (delete which is not applicable)

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:	EME √	QSE √
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
1		

Any QSE

#### 9 DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

9.1	Name of company/firm		î
9.2	VAT registration number	P	
9.3	Company registration number		
9.4	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM		
	Partnership/Joint Venture / Conso One person business/sole proprie Close corporation Company		
□ Any refe	(Pty) Limited rence to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or ' or "Tenderer".	in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same mean Effective date April 2017	ing as the words Page 5 of 7 Version: 1.3

5



[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

#### 5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

.....

9.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- Manufacturer
- □ Supplier
- Professional service provider
- Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.
   [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]
- 9.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business? .....
- 9.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraph 7 of the foregoing certificate/ Sworn Affidavit, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
  - (i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - (ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form.
  - (iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 7, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
  - (iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contribution has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
    - (a) Disqualify the person from the bidding process;
    - Recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) Cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
    - (d) restrict the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
    - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution

#### WITNESSES:

1.	
	L
2.	 SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDER(S)

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". For Internal Use Effective date April 2017 Version: 1.3

1	public works & infrastructure	
	Department: Public Works and Infrastructurn REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	

DATE:....

ADDRESS:.....

.....



# DPW-09 (EC): PARTICULARS OF TENDERER'S PROJECTS

Project title:	MASERU BR BUILDING, ( (APPOINTME)	MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR)	Y: APPOINTMENT ELECTRICAL INFR	OF A SERVICE PF ASTRUCTURE AI	ROVIDER FOR TH VD INSTALLATIO	HE MAINTENANC DNS FOR A PER	E AND REPAIRS OF 10D OF 36 MONTH
Tender / quotation no:	ä	H20/032AI	CI	Closing date:		9 April 2021	
Advertising date:		19 March 2021	Va	Validity period:		56 days	
1. PARTICULARS OF	THE TENDERER	PARTICULARS OF THE TENDERER'S CURRENT AND PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS	VIOUS COMMITME	NTS			
	aged in	Name of Employer or Representative of Employer	Contact tel. no.	Contract sum	Contractual commence- ment date	Contractual completion date	Current percentage progress
-							
2							
3							
4							
2							
Q							
7							
ω							

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". For Internal & External Use

Page 1 of 2 Version: 1.5

projects
tenderer's
Particulars of
(EC):
60-W4C



# 1.2. Completed projects

Contract sum commercial no. Contract sum commercial of the line of	1.2.	1.2. Completed projects	Nomo of Employee			lentaction	lentaction	Date of Centificate	
	Pro (fiv	jects completed in the previous 5 e) years	or Representative of Employer	Contact tel. no.	Contract sum	commence- ment date	completion date	of Practical Completion	
10       10 <td< td=""><td>~</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	~								
	5								
4       10       10       10       10       20       20       20         1 <td< td=""><td>e</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	e								
	4								
	5								
	Q								
	2								
σ	Ø								
	თ								
						-			

Page 2 of 2 Version: 1.5

Date

Signature

Name of Tenderer

# **T2.2**

# **RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

# THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED

# **INTO THE CONTRACT**



# DPW-21 (EC): RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

Project title:	MASERU BRIDGE: PORT PROVIDER FOR THE MAI MECHANICAL, ELECTRI FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MC	NTENANCE AND REPAIR	S OF BUILDING, CIVIL, AND INSTALLATIONS
Tender no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

1. I / We confirm that the following communications received from the Department of Public Works before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer: (Attach additional pages if more space is required)

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

2. I / We confirm that no communications were received from the Department of Public Works before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents.

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 1 of 2 For Internal Use Effective date 30 1 September 2005 Version:1.1





Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X65, Pretoria, 0001Website www.publicworks.gov.za

# **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE TENDER**

TENDER NEMBER H20/32 AI: MASERU BRIDGE LAND PORTS OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS (APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR)

- 1. Tenders will be pre-qualified based on meeting the subcontracting condition of tender for 30% subcontracting of the value of the contract.
- 2. Tenderers are required to sub-contract a minimum of 30% of the value of the contract to sub
- 3. contractors selected from a list provided on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) (<u>www.csd.gov.za</u>)
- 4. In order to find a list of subcontractors published on Central Supplier Database (CSD), go to <u>www.csd.gov.za</u> then log on using your company credentials, once logged on, select search (next to home tab) insert the following reference number:

3263 H20/032 AI GRADE 1
3264 H20/032 AI GRADE 2
3265 H20/032 AI GRADE 3
3266 H20/032 AI GRADE 4
3267 H20/032 AI GRADE 5
3268 H20/032 AI GRADE 6

Note: All sub-contractors on the CSD link are registered on the CIDB for grade 1-6 and tenderers may select as many sub-contractors as possible from any grading but must ensure that it adds up to 30% of the value of the contract.

- 5. Tenderers must ensure that sub-contractors are allocated work within their CIDB grading, capacity, and capability as per the CIDB regulations.
- 6. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to ensure that the selected sub-contractors comply with all the tendering requirements (i.e. CSD compliant, tax status and none of the directors are government employees or have been restricted)
- 7. Tenderers are responsible for conducting all due diligence on their subcontractors they have selected from the provided list.

TENDER NUMBER H20/032 AI: MASERU BRIDGE LAND PORTS OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS (APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR): SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT



Private Bag X65, Pretoria, 0001Website www.publicworks.gov.za

- 8. Failure to select the sub-contractors from the link provided by the Department on the CSD link will result in the tenderer being administratively non responsive.
- 9. The CSD reports for all intended sub-contractors should be attached

TENDER NUMBER H20/032 AI: MASERU BRIDGE LAND PORTS OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS (APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR): SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

	S BE DISQUALIFIED. ACTORS PROVIDED F OF REGISTRATION INTOUT.	N LINE WITH THE in PA-01	ENANCE AND REPAIRS MONTHS.	Provide National Percentage Treasury Supplier Allocation (%) Number
JRE B	ESULT TO BIDDER UE TO SUBCONTR Y. PROVIDE PROOF EGISTRATION PRI	CONTRACTED IS IN	DER/S FOR THR MAINTI S FOR A PERIOD OF 36	CIDB Grading Provide Treasur Nu
ANNEXURE B	IIS FORM WILL RI CONTRACT VALI IONAL TREASURY IER DATABASE R	UNT TO BE SUB-C on criteria for Preferentia	F A SERVICE PROVIL AND INSTALLATIONS	Amount to be sub- contracted
	TE AND SIGN TH CT 30% OF THE AT CIDB & NATI CENTRAL SUPPL	THAT THE AMO	Y: APPOINTMENT O	K Work Classification (Please Specify)
	COMPLE CONTRA( ISTERED EASURY (	ENSURE 18.2 Complia	RT OF ENTR	51% Black Owned *Yes/No
Department: Public works Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	NOTE 1: FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SIGN THIS FORM WILL RESULT TO BIDDERS BE DISQUALIFIED. TENDERERS TO SUBCONTRACT 30% OF THE CONTRACT VALUE TO SUBCONTRACTORS PROVIDED THAT THEY ARE REGISTERED AT CIDB & NATIONAL TREASURY. PROVIDE PROOF OF REGISTRATION WITH NATIONAL TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION PRINTOUT.	NOTE 2: BIDDERS TO ENSURE THAT THE AMOUNT TO BE SUB-CONTRACTED IS IN LINE WITH THE CIDB GRADING. * Indicate compliance with item 8.2 Compliance with Pre-qualification criteria for Preferential Procurement as required in PA-01	PROJECT TITLE: MASERU BRIDGE PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER/S FOR THR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS. Tender Number: H20/032 IA	List Names of Sub-Contractors
	5		HVF	

Page 1 of 3

List Names of Sub-Contractors	51% Black Owned *Yes/No	Work Classification (Please Specify)	Amount to be sub- contracted	CIDB Grading	Provide National Treasury Supplier Number	Percentage Allocation (%)
	14					
		Dage 2 of 3	of 3			

Page 2 of 3

r r

List Names of Sub-Contractors	51% Black Owned *Yes/No	Work Classification (Please Specify)	Amount to be sub- contracted	CIDB Grading	Provide National Treasury Supplier Number	Percentage Allocation (%)
TOTAL AMOUNT IN RANDS ®		2				
					_	
TOTAL PERCENTAGE ALLOCATED (%)	ED (%)					
NAME OF REPRESENTATIVE:	SIGI	SIGNATURE:		DATE:		
						:

Page 3 of 3



# DPW-15 (EC): SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

Project title:	PROVIDER FOR TH MECHANICAL, EL	PORT OF ENTRY: APPOIN E MAINTENANCE AND RE ECTRICAL INFRASTRUCT 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT	PAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, TURE AND INSTALLATIONS
Tender no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract.

We confirm that all subcontractors who are contracted to construct a house are registered as home builders with the National Home Builders Registration Council.

	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of work	Previous experience with Subcontractor
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

Y			
Name of representative	Signature	Capacity	Date

Name of organisation:

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 1 of 1 For External Use Effective date 1 September 2005 Version:1.1



# DPW-22 (EC): PARTICULARS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

Project title:	PROVIDER FOR T	: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOIN HE MAINTENANCE AND REI LECTRICAL INFRASTRUCT = 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT	PAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, TURE AND INSTALLATIONS
Tender no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

Name of Electrical Contractor:	
Address:	
Electrical Contractor registration number at the	
Electrical Contracting Board of S.A.:	

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

PW 346 Rev1



# REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

# SPECIFICATION

# FOR

# THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

### AT

MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE

PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL,

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR

# A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR):

CONSISTING OF: ELECTRICAL WORK

1:

Electrical Installation

PG

1 to 40

See separate documents for:

Technical & Particular specification. BOOK 2 OF 2

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

BVi Consulting Engineers Contact: Johan Boshoff P.O. Box 12441 BRANDHOF 9324

Tel. No. (051) 447-2137

OCT 2019

#### INDEX

### PAGE NO.

SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL WORK	3
PART 1 - GENERAL	4
PART 2: INSTALLATION DETAILS	12
PART 3: QUALITY SPECIFICATION FOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS	32
PART 4: BILLS OF QUANTITIES	35
PART 5: ELECTRICAL WORK MATERIAL SCHEDULE	36
PART 6: DRAWINGS	39

#### PART B: ELECTRICAL WORK

#### NOTICE TO TENDERERS

- 1. The tenderer for the principal contract shall submit additional information regarding the installer of the Electrical Installation together with the returnables enclosed with the tender enquiry documents
- 2. The Contractor, on acceptance of his tender for the principal contract shall submit within the period stated, the information indicated on the forms following immediately after the Summary of the Bills of Quantities for this installation.

# SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL WORK

### PART 1 - GENERAL

# CONTENTS

1	TESTS	
2	MAINTENANCE OF INSTALLATIONS	. 4
3	REGULATIONS	. 4
4	NOTICES AND FEES	. 4
5	SCHEDULE OF FITTINGS	
6	QUALITY OF MATERIALS	
7	CONDUIT AND ACCESSORIES	
8	CONDUIT IN ROOF SPACES	
9	SURFACE MOUNTED CONDUIT	
10	CONDUIT IN CONCRETE SLABS	. 6
11	FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS FOR CONNECTING UP OF STOVES, MACHINES, ETC.	. 6
12	WIRING	
13	SWITCHES AND SOCKET OUTLETS	
14	SWITCHGEAR	
15	SWITCHBOARDS	
16	WORKMANSHIP AND STAFF	
17	CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE	
18	EARTHING OF INSTALLATION	
19	MOUNTING AND POSITIONING OF LUMINAIRES	10

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1 TESTS

After completion of the works and before practical completion is achieved, a full test will be carried out on the installation for a period of sufficient duration to determine the satisfactory working thereof. During this period the installations will be inspected and the Contractor shall make good, to the satisfaction of the Principle Agent/Electrical Engineer or the employer, any defects which may arise.

The Contractor shall provide all instruments and equipment required for testing and any water, power and fuel required for the commissioning and testing of the installations at completion.

#### 2 MAINTENANCE OF INSTALLATIONS

With effect from the date of the Practical completion Certificate the Contractor shall at his own expense undertake the regular servicing of the installation during the maintenance period and shall make all adjustments necessary for the correct operation thereof.

If during the said period the installations is not in working order for any reason for which the Contractor is responsible, or if the installations develops defects, he shall immediately upon being notified thereof take steps to remedy the defects and make any necessary adjustments.

Should such stoppages however be so frequent as to become troublesome, or should the installations otherwise prove unsatisfactory during the said period the Contractor shall, if called upon by the Principle Agent/Electrical Engineer or the Employer, at his own expense replace the whole of the installations or such parts thereof as the Principal Agent/Electrical Engineer or the Employer may deem necessary with apparatus specified by the Principal Agent/Electrical Engineer or the Employer.

#### 3 REGULATIONS

The installation shall be erected and tested in accordance with the Acts and Regulations as indicated in the scope of works

#### 4 NOTICES AND FEES

The Contractor shall give all notices required by and pay all necessary fees, including any inspection fees, which may be due to the local Supply Authority.

On production of the official account, only the net amount of the fee charged by the Supply Authority for connection of the installation to the supply mains, will be refunded to the Contractor by the Employer.

#### 5 SCHEDULE OF FITTINGS

In all instances where schedule of light, socket outlet and power points are attached to or included on the drawings, these schedules are to be regarded as forming part of the specification and **Technical & Particular specification. BOOK 2 OF 2**.

#### 6 QUALITY OF MATERIALS

Only materials of first class quality shall be used and all materials shall be subject to the approval of the Employer. Departmental specifications for various materials to be used on this Contract are attached to and form part of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2...

Wherever applicable the material is to comply with the relevant South African Bureau of Standards, specifications, or to IEC Specifications, where no SANS Specifications exist.

Materials wherever possible, must be of South African manufacture.

#### 7 CONDUIT AND ACCESSORIES

The type of conduit and accessories required for the service, i.e. whether the conduit and accessories shall be of the screwed type, plain-end type or of the non-metallic type and whether metallic conduit shall be black enamelled or galvanised, is specified in Part 2 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2.

Unless other methods of installation are specified for certain circuits, the installation shall be in conduit throughout. No open wiring in roof spaces or elsewhere will be permitted.

The conduit and conduit accessories shall comply fully with the applicable SANS specifications as set out below and the conduit shall bear the mark of approval of the South African Bureau of Standards.

- a) Screwed metallic conduit and accessories: SANS 61386-1 and 21.
- b) Plain-end metallic conduit and accessories: SANS 61386-1 and 21.
- c) Non-metallic conduit and accessories: SANS 61386-1 and 21.

All conduit fittings except couplings, shall be of the inspection type. Where cast metal conduit accessories are used, these shall be of malleable iron. Zinc base fittings will not be allowed.

Bushes used for metallic conduit shall be brass and shall be provided in addition to locknuts at all points where the conduit terminates at switchboards, switch-boxes, draw-boxes, etc.

Draw-boxes are to be provided in accordance with the "Wiring Code" and wherever necessary to facilitate easy wiring.

For light and socket outlet circuits, the conduit used shall have an external diameter of 20mm. In all other instances the sizes of conduit shall be in accordance with the "Wiring Code" for the specified number and size of conductors, unless otherwise directed in part 2 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 or indicated on the drawings.

Only one manufactured type of conduit and conduit accessories will be permitted throughout the installation.

Running joints in screwed conduit are to be avoided as far as possible and all conduit systems shall be set or bent to the required angles. The use of normal bends must be kept to a minimum with exception of larger diameter conduits where the use of such bends is essential.

All metallic conduit shall be manufactured of mild steel with a minimum thickness of 1,2mm for plain-end conduit and 1,6mm in respect of screwed conduit.

# Under no circumstances will conduit having a wall thickness of less than 1,6mm be allowed in screed laid on top of concrete slabs.

Bending and setting of conduit must be done with special bending apparatus manufactured for the purpose and which are obtainable from the manufacturers of the conduit systems. Damage to conduit resulting from the use of incorrect bending apparatus or methods applied must on indication by the Department's inspectorate staff, be completely removed and rectified and any wiring already drawn into such damaged conduits must be completely renewed at the Contractor's expense.

Conduit and conduit accessories used for flame-proof or explosion proof installations and for the suspension of luminaires as well as all load bearing conduit shall in all instances be of the metallic screwed type.

All conduit and accessories used in areas within 50 km of the coast shall be galvanised to SANS 32 and SANS 121.

Tenderers must ensure that general approval of the proposed conduit system to be used is obtained from the local electricity supply authority prior to the submission of their tender. Under no circumstances will consideration be given by the Department to any claim submitted by the Contractor, which may result from a lack of knowledge in regard to the supply authority's requirements.

#### 8 CONDUIT IN ROOF SPACES

Conduit in roof spaces shall be installed parallel or at right angles to the roof members and shall be secured at intervals not exceeding 1,5m by means of saddles screwed to the roof timbers.

Nail or crampets will not be allowed. Where non-metallic conduit has been specified for a particular service, the conduit shall be supported and fixed with saddles with a maximum spacing of 450 mm. The Contractor shall supply and install all additional supporting timbers in the roof space as required.

Under flat roofs, in false ceilings or where there is less than 0,9m of clearance, or should the ceilings be insulated with glass wool or other insulating material, the conduit shall be installed in such a manner as to allow for all wiring to be executed from below the ceilings.

Conduit runs from distribution boards shall, where possible terminate in fabricated sheet steel draw-boxes installed directly above or in close proximity to the boards.

#### 9 SURFACE MOUNTED CONDUIT

Wherever possible, the conduit installation is to be concealed in the building work; however, where unavoidable or otherwise specified under Part 2 of the specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2, conduit installed on the surface must be plumbed or levelled and only straight lengths shall be used.

The use of inspection bends is to be avoided and instead the conduit shall be set uniformly and inspection coupling used where necessary.

No threads will be permitted to show when the conduit installation is complete, except where running couplings have been employed.

Running couplings are only to be used where unavoidable, and shall be fitted with a sliced couplings as a lock nut.

Conduit is to be run on approved spaced saddles rigidly secured to the walls.

Alternatively, fittings, tees, boxes, couplings etc., are to be cut into the surface to allow the conduit to fit flush against the surface. Conduit is to be bedded into any wall irregularities to avoid gaps between the surface and the conduit.

Crossing of conduits is to be avoided, however, should it be necessary purpose-made metal boxes are to be provided at the junction. The finish of the boxes and positioning shall be in keeping with the general layout.

Where several conduits are installed side by side, they shall be evenly spaced and grouped under one purpose-made saddle.

Distribution boards, draw-boxes, industrial switches and socket outlets etc., shall be neatly recessed into the surface to avoid double sets.

In situations where there are no ceilings the conduits are to be run along the wall plates and the beams.

Painting of surface conduit shall match the colour of the adjacent wall finishes.

Only approved plugging materials such as aluminium inserts, fibre plugs, plastic plugs, etc., and roundhead screws shall be used for fixing saddles, switches, socket outlets, etc., to walls, wood plugs and the plugging in joints in brick walls are not acceptable.

#### 10 CONDUIT IN CONCRETE SLABS

In order not to delay building operations the Contractor must ensure that all conduits and other electrical equipment which are to be cast in the concrete columns and slabs are installed in good time.

The Contractor shall have a representative in attendance at all times when the casting of concrete takes place.

Draw-boxes, expansion joint boxes and round conduit boxes are to be provided where necessary. Sharp bends of any nature will not be allowed in concrete slabs.

Draw and/or inspection boxes shall be grouped under one common cover plate, and must preferable be installed in passages or male toilets.

All boxes, etc., are to be securely fixed to the shuttering to prevent displacement when concrete is cast. The conduit shall be supported and secured at regular intervals and installed as close as possible to the neutral axis of concrete slabs and/or beams.

Before any concrete slabs are cast, all conduit droppers to switchboards shall be neatly spaced and rigidly fixed.

#### 11 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS FOR CONNECTING UP OF STOVES, MACHINES, ETC.

Flexible tubing connections shall be of galvanised steel construction, and in damp situations of the plastic sheathed galvanised steel type. Other types may only be used subject to the prior approval of the Department's site electrical representative.

Connectors for coupling onto the flexible tubing shall be of the gland or screw-in types, manufactured of either brass or cadmium or zinc plated mild steel, and the connectors after having been fixed onto the tubing, shall be durable and mechanically sound.

Aluminium and zinc alloy connectors will not be acceptable.

#### 12 WIRING:

Except where otherwise specified in Part 2 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2, wiring shall be carried out in conduit throughout. Only one circuit per conduit will be permitted.

No wiring shall be drawn into conduit until the conduit installation has been completed and all conduit ends provided with bushes. All conduits to be clear of moisture and debris before wiring is commenced.

Unless otherwise specified in Part 2 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 or indicated on the service drawings, the wiring of the installation shall be carried out in accordance with the "Wiring Code". Further to the requirements concerning the installation of earth conductors to certain light points as set out in the "Wiring Code", it is a specific requirement of this document that where plain-end metallic conduit or non-metallic conduit has been used, earth conductors must be provided and drawn into the conduit with the main conductors to all points, including all luminaires and switches throughout the installation.

Wiring for lighting circuits is to be carried out with 2,5mm<sup>2</sup> conductors and a 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>-earth conductor. For socket outlet circuits the wiring shall comprise 4mm<sup>2</sup> conductors and a 2,5mm<sup>2</sup>-earth conductor. In certain instances, as will be directed in Part 2 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2, the sizes of the aforementioned conductors may be increased for specified circuits. Sizes of conductors to be drawn into conduit in all other instances, such as feeders to distribution boards, power points etc., shall be as specified elsewhere in this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 or indicated on the drawings. Sizes of conductors not specified must be determined in accordance with the "Wiring Code".

The loop-in system shall be followed throughout, and no joints of any description will be permitted.

The wiring shall be done in PVC insulated 600/1000 V grade cable to SANS 1507.

Where cable ends connect onto switches, luminaires etc., the end strands must be neatly and tightly twisted together and firmly secured. Cutting away of wire strands of any cable will not be allowed.

#### 13 SWITCHES AND SOCKET OUTLETS

All switches and switch-socket outlet combination units shall conform to the Department Quality Specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2s, which form part of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2.

No other than 16 A 3 pin sockets are to be used, unless other special purpose types are distinctly specified or shown on the drawings.

All light switches shall be installed at 1,4m above finished floor level and all socket outlets as directed in the Schedule of Fittings which forms part of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 or alternatively the height of socket outlets may be indicated on the drawings.

#### 14 SWITCHGEAR

Switchgear, which includes circuit breakers, iron-clad switches, interlocked switch-socket outlet units,

contactors, time switches, etc., is to be in accordance with the Departmental Quality Specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2s which form part of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 and shall be equal and similar in quality to such brands as may be specified.

For uniform appearance of switchboards, only one approved make of each of the different classes of switchgear mentioned in the Quality Specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2s shall be used throughout the installations.

#### 15 SWITCHBOARDS

All boards shall be in accordance with the types as specified, be constructed according to the detail or type drawings and must be approved by the Employer before installation.

In all instances where provision is to be made on boards for the supply authority's main switch and/or metering equipment the contractor must ensure that all requirements of the authorities concerned in this respect are met.

Any construction or standard type aboard proposed, as an alternative to that specified must have the prior approval of the Employer.

All busbars, wiring, terminals, etc., are to be adequately insulated and all wiring is to enter the switchgear from the back of the board. The switchgear shall be mounted within the boards to give a flush front panel. Cable and boxes and other ancillary equipment must be provided where required.

Clearly engraved labels are to be mounted on or below every switch. The working of the labels in English, is to be according to the lay-out drawings or as directed by the Electrical Engineer and must be confirmed on site. Flush mounted boards to be installed with the top of the board 2,0m above the finished floor level.

#### 16 WORKMANSHIP AND STAFF

Except in the case of electrical installations supplied by a single-phase electricity supply at the point of supply, an accredited person shall exercise general control over all electrical installation work being carried out.

The workmanship shall be of the highest grade and to the satisfaction of the Employer.

All inferior work shall, on indication by the Employer's inspecting officers, immediately be removed and rectified by and at the expense of the Contractor.

#### 17 VERIFICATION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION (CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE AND TEST REPORT

On completion of the service, a certificate of compliance must be issued to the Principal Agent/Electrical Engineer or Employer in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) in the format as set out in SANS 10142-1 & 2.

# 18 EARTHING OF INSTALLATION

#### 18.1 MAIN EARTHING

The type of main earthing must be as required by the supply authority if other than the Employer, and in any event as directed by the Principal Agent/Electrical Engineer, who may require additional earthing to meet test standards.

Where required an earth mat shall be provided, the minimum size, unless otherwise specified, being 1,0m x 1,0m and consisting of 4mm diameter hard-drawn bare copper wires at 250mm centres, brazed at all intersections.

Alternatively or additionally earth rods or trench earths may be required as specified or directed by the Electrical Engineer.

Installations shall be effectively earthed in accordance with the "Wiring Code" and to the requirements of the supply authority. All earth conductors shall be stranded copper with or without green PVC installation.

Connection from the main earth bar on the main board must be made to the cold water main, the incoming service earth conductor, if any and the earth mat or other local electrode by means of 12mm x 1,60 mm solid copper strapping or 16 mm<sup>2</sup> stranded (not solid) bare copper wire or such conductor as the Department's representative may direct. Main earth copper strapping where installed below 3m from ground level, must be run in 20 mm diameter conduit securely fixed to the walls.

All other hot and cold water pipes shall be connected with 12mm x 0,8mm perforated for solid copper

strapping (not conductors) to the nearest switchboard. The strapping shall be fixed to the pipework with brass nuts and bolts and against walls with brass screws at 150-mm centres. In <u>all cases</u> where metal water pipes, down pipes, flues, etc., are positioned within 1,6m of switchboards an earth connection consisting of copper strapping shall be installed between the pipework and the board. In vertical building ducts accommodating both metal water pipes and electrical cables, all the pipes shall be earthed at each distribution board.

#### 18.2 ROOFS, GUTTERS AND DOWN PIPES

Where service connections consist of overhead conductors, all metal parts of roofs, gutters and down pipes shall be earthed. One bare 10mm<sup>2</sup> copper conductor shall be installed over the full length of the ceiling void, fixed to the top purlin and connected to the main earth conductor and <u>each</u> switchboard. The roof and gutters shall be connected at 15m intervals to this conductor by means of 12mm X 0,8mm copper strapping (not conductors) and galvanised bolts and nuts. Self-tapping screws are not acceptable. Where service connections consist of underground supplies, the above requirements are not applicable.

#### 18.3 SUB-DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

A separate earth connection shall be supplied between the earth busbar in each sub-distribution board and the earth busbar in the Main Switchboard. These connections shall consist of a bare or insulated stranded copper conductors installed along the same routes as the supply cables or in the same conduit as the supply conductors. Alternatively armoured cables with earth continuity conductors included in the armouring may be utilised where specified or approved.

#### 18.4 SUB-CIRCUITS

The earth conductors of fall sub-circuits shall be connected to the earth busbar in the supply board in accordance with SANS 10142.

#### 18.5 RING MAINS

Common earth conductors may be used where various circuits are installed in the same wire way in accordance with SANS 10142. In such instances the sizes of earth conductors shall be equivalent to that of the largest current carrying conductor installed in the wire way, alternatively the size of the conductor shall be as directed by the Engineer. Earth conductors for individual circuits branching from the ring main shall by connected to the common earth conductor with T-ferrules or soldered. The common earth shall not be broken.

#### 18.6 NON-METALLIC CONDUIT

Where non-metallic conduit is specified or allowed, the installation shall comply with the Department's standard quality specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 for "conduit and conduit accessories".

Standard copper earth conductors shall be installed in the conduits and fixed securely to all metal appliances and equipment, including metal switch boxes, socket-outlet boxes, draw-boxes, switchboards, luminaires, etc. The securing of earth conductors by means of self-threading screws will not be permitted.

#### 18.7 FLEXIBLE CONDUIT

An earth conductor shall be installed in all non-metal flexible conduit. This earth conductor shall not be installed externally to the flexible conduit but within the conduit with the other conductors. The earth conductor shall be connected to the earth terminals at both ends of the circuit.

#### 18.8 CONNECTION

Under no circumstances shall any connection points, bolts, screws, etc., used for earthing be utilised for any other purpose. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to supply and fit earth terminals or clamps on equipment and materials that must be earthed where these are not provided.

Unless earth conductors are connected to proper terminals, the end shall be tinned and lugged.

### 19 MOUNTING AND POSITIONING OF LUMINAIRES

The Contractor is to note that in the case of board and acoustic tile ceilings, i.e. as opposed to concrete slabs, close co-operation with the building contractor is necessary to ensure that as far as possible the luminaires are symmetrically positioned with regard to the ceiling pattern.

The layout of the luminaires as indicated on the drawings must be adhered to as far as possible and must be confirmed with the Department's representative.

LED luminaires installed against concrete ceilings shall be screwed to the outlet boxes and in addition 2 x 6mm expansion or other approved type fixing bolts are to be provided. The bolts are to be <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of the length of the luminaires apart.

LED luminaires to be mounted on board ceilings shall be secured by means of two 40mm x No. 10 round head screws and washers. The luminaires shall also be bonded to the circuit conduit by means of locknuts and brass bushes. The fixing screws are to be placed ¾ of the length of the fitting apart.

Earth conductors must be drawn in with the circuit wiring and connected to the earthing terminal of all LED luminaires as well as other luminaires exposed to the weather in accordance with the "Wiring Code".

LED luminaires are to be screwed directly to outlet boxes in concrete slabs. Against board ceilings the luminaires shall be secured to the brandering or joists by means of two 40mm x No. 8 round head screws.

### PART 2: INSTALLATION DETAILS

#### CONTENTS

1	CABLE SLEEVE PIPES	12
2	NOTICES	12
3	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	12
4	DRAWINGS	12
5	BALANCING OF LOAD	12
6	SERVICE CONDITIONS	12
7	SWITCHES AND SOCKET OUTLETS	12
8	LIGHT FITTINGS AND LAMPS	12
9	EARTHING AND BONDING	12
10	MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL SUPPLY	12
11	EXTENT OF WORK	12
12	SUPPLY AND CONNECTION	13
13	CONDUIT AND WIRING	13
14	POWER POINTS	13
15	CABLES	15
16.	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	18
17.	SUBSTATION	19
18.	SCHEDULE OF LIGHT FITINGS	19
19.	SCHEDULE OF POWER POINTS	24
20.	SCHEDULE OF CABLES, CONDUIT AND WIRING	25
21.	SCHEDULE OF DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	
22.	SUMMARY OF SWITCHGEAR AND CIRCUITS	26
23.	SCHEDULE OF LIGHTS, SOCKET OUTLETS AND SPECIAL POWER POINTS	28
24.	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	30

#### **PART 2: INSTALLATION DETAILS**

#### 1 CABLE SLEEVE PIPES

Where cables cross under roadways, other services and where cables enter buildings, the cables shall be installed in earthenware or high-density polyethylene pipes.

The ends of all sleeves shall be sealed with a non-hardening watertight compound after the installation of cables. All sleeves intended for future use shall likewise be sealed.

#### 2 NOTICES

The Contractor shall issue all notices and make the necessary arrangements with Supply Authorities, the Postmaster-General, and S.A. Transport Services, Provincial or National Road Authorities and other authorities as may be required with respect to the installation.

#### 3 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

All equipment and fittings supplied must be in accordance with the attached quality specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 (Part 3 of this document), suitable for the relevant supply voltage, and frequency and must be approved by the Employers Electrical Engineer.

#### 4 DRAWINGS

The drawings generally show the scope and extent of the proposed work and shall not be held as showing every minute detail of the work to be executed.

The position of power points, switches and light points that may be influenced by built-in furniture must be established on site, prior to these items being built in.

#### 5 BALANCING OF LOAD

The Contractor is required to balance the load as equally as possible over the multiphase supply.

#### 6 SERVICE CONDITIONS

All plant shall be designed for the climatic conditions appertaining to the service.

#### 7 SWITCHES AND SOCKET OUTLETS

The installation of switches and socket outlets must conform to clause 13 of Part 1 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2.

#### 8 LIGHT FITTINGS AND LAMPS

The installation and mounting of luminaires must conform to of this specification and Technical &

Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2. All fittings to be supplied by the Contractor shall have the

approval of the Employer.

#### 9 EARTHING AND BONDING

The Contractor will be responsible for all earthing and bonding of the building and installation. The earthing and bonding is to be carried out strictly as described in clause 18 of Part 1 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 and to the satisfaction of the Employer/s Electrical Engineer.

#### 10 MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL SUPPLY

All interruptions of the electrical supply that may be necessary for the execution of the work, will be subject to prior arrangement between the Contractor and the Client and the Employer's Electrical Engineer.

#### 11 EXTENT OF WORK

The work covered by this contract comprises the complete electrical installation, in working order, as shown on the drawings and as per this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2, including the supply and installation of all fittings and also the installation of such equipment supplied by the Employer.

#### 12 SUPPLY AND CONNECTION

The supply will be 400/230 Volt, 50 Hz.

The Contractor will be responsible for the supply and installation of all cables. The size and length of the cable is listed in the Schedule of Cables and measured in the Bills of Quantities.

#### 13 CONDUIT AND WIRING

#### <u>Conduit and conduit accessories shall be black enameled/galvanized screwed conduit or black</u> <u>enameled/galvanized plain end conduit in accordance with SANS 61386.</u>

All conduits, regardless of the system employed, shall be installed strictly as described in the applicable paragraphs of clauses 4 to 8 of Part 1 of the specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2. Wiring of the installation shall be carried out as directed in clause 9 part 1 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2.

Where plain end conduit is offered all switches and light fittings must be supplied with a permanent earth terminal for the connection of the earth wire.

Lugs held by switch fixing screws or self tapping screws will not be acceptable.

#### 13.1 Telephone Installation

The Contractor shall allow for the complete installation of all conduits, outlet boxes, the communication service provider Distribution boards, sleeve pipes, etc., required for the telephone system as shown on the drawings.

The sizes of all telephone conduits are indicated on the drawings and must be installed in the floor slab. Galvanized steel draw-wires shall be installed in all conduits.

End boxes must consist of a 50mm x 100 mm x 100mm outlet box fitted with suitable blank cover plates, flush mounted 0,4m above floor level.

The communication service provider Distribution Board must consist of a 150mm x 600mm x 600mm metal box and hinged door with a 20mm thick wooden backboard. The board must be flush mounted, 1,37m above the floor.

#### 13.2 Intercom Installation

(NOT APPLICABLE)

#### 13.3 Power Trunking

The Contractor shall be responsible for the supply and installation of all power trunking complete with corner pieces, end pieces, junction pieces, supply conduits, cover plates and power outlets as specified and indicated on the drawings.

The power trunking must comply with SANS 61084. The Contractor must ensure that the power trunking is installed to satisfaction of the Employer's Electrical Engineer before commencing with the wiring of the power trunking.

#### 14 POWER POINTS

Allow for the installation of power points and equipment as listed in the schedule, indicated on the drawings and described below:

#### 14.1 Water Heaters

The supply, installation and plumbing work shall be the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor.

The Electrical Contractor must electrically connect all water heaters as specified and listed in the Schedule of Power Points.

The Electrical Contractor must liaise with the Plumbing Contractor with regard to the method of mounting the water heater, water inlet and outlet, drainage valve as well as the electrical connection.

30Amp. 2-pole isolators, as indicated on drawings and Schedule of Power Points, to be used. The isolator shall be suitable for voltages of up to 250V. Isolators to conform fully to SANS 152 as amended. Microgap switches shall be capable of carrying rated current continuously and making and breaking of rated current. Connection will be by means of 2 x 6mm sq insulated conductors and 4mm sq BCEW from the indicated circuit to a 30Amp 2P Isolator.

30Amp. 3-pole isolators, as indicated on drawings and Schedule of Power Points, to be used. The isolator shall be suitable for voltages of up to 250V. Isolators to conform fully to SANS 152 as amended. Microgap switches shall be capable of carrying rated current continuously and making and breaking of rated current. Connection will be by means of 4 x 6mm sq insulated conductors and 4mm sq BCEW from the indicated circuit to a 30Amp 3P Isolator

60Amp. 3-pole isolators, as indicated on drawings and Schedule of Power Points, to be used. The isolator shall be suitable for voltages of up to 250V. Isolators to conform fully to SANS 152 as amended. Microgap switches shall be capable of carrying rated current continuously and making and breaking of rated current. Connection will be by means of 4 x 10mm sq insulated conductors and 6mm sq BCEW from the indicated circuit to a 60Amp 3P Isolator

#### 14.2 Extractor Fans (Bathrooms)

The fans will be supplied and installed by the Mechanical Contractor. All fans will be connected by the Electrical Contractor. Extraction fan connections will be by means of 20mm conduit from the indicated extractor fan circuit to a 100 x 100mm flush mounted outlet box 300mm under the ceiling or at 2400mm where there is no ceiling.

30Amp. 2-pole isolators, as indicated on drawings and Schedule of Power Points, to be used. The isolator shall be suitable for voltages of up to 250V. Isolators to conform fully to SANS 152 as amended. Microgap switches shall be capable of carrying rated current continuously and making and breaking of rated current

Connection will 3 x 4mm sq insulated conductors to end in a 30Amp, 2-P isolator with red indication light on the switched cover plate. Install a 20mm ø conduit from the isolator to the fan and connect with same wiring as being fed.

#### 14.3 Extractor Fans (Canopy)

The fans will be supplied and installed by the Mechanical Contractor. All fans will be connected by the Electrical Contractor. Extraction fan connections will be by means of 25mm conduit from the indicated extractor fan circuit to a  $100 \times 100$ mm flush mounted outlet box at the extractor fan motor.

Extraction fans will be by means of new 25mm conduit from the indicated circuit to a 30Amp 3P Isolator mounted inside a weatherproof 100 x 100mm outlet box within arm's reach of fan and to be connected to a 30A 3P DOL starter at 1400mm AFFL specified and indicated on the drawings.

Extraction fans connection will be by means of new 4 x 6mm sq insulated conductors and 4mm sq BCEW from the indicated circuit to a 30Amp 3P Isolator and to the 30A 3P DOL starter.

#### 14.4 Air Conditioners

The supply, installation and plumbing work shall be the responsibility of the a/c contractor.

The electrical contractor must electrically connect all air conditioners as specified and listed

A 30Amp two-pole isolators, as indicated on the drawings and Schedule of Power Points, to be used. Triple pole isolator shall be rated 660V while two pole shall be suitable for voltages up to 250V. All isolators shall

conform fully to SANS 152 as amended. Microgap switches shall be capable of carrying rated current continuously, making, and breaking of rated current.

Connection will be by means of 2 x 4mm sq insulated conductors and 2.5mm sq BCEW from the indicated circuit to a 30Amp 2P Isolator.

A 30Amp three pole isolators, as indicated on the drawings and Schedule of Power Points, to be used. Triple pole isolator shall be rated 660V while two pole shall be suitable for voltages up to 250V. All isolators shall conform fully to SANS 152 as amended. Microgap switches shall be capable of carrying rated current continuously, making, and breaking of rated current.

Connection will be by means of 4 x 6mm sq insulated conductors and 4mm sq BCEW from the indicated circuit to a 30Amp 3P Isolator.

#### 14.4 Compressor (Comp)

Compressor will be by means of new 25mm conduit from the indicated circuit to a 20Amp 3P Isolator mounted inside a weatherproof 100 x 100mm outlet box within arm's reach of compressor as indicated on the drawings.

Compressor connection will be by means of new 4 x 6mm sq insulated conductors and 4mm sq BCEW from the indicated circuit to a 20Amp 3P Weatherproof Isolator

#### 15 CABLES

The Contractor shall supply and completely install all distribution cables as indicated on the drawings, and listed in the Schedule of Cables.

The storage, transportation, handling and laying of the cables shall be according to first class practice, and the contractor shall have adequate and suitable equipment and labour to ensure that no damage is done to cables during such operations.

The cable-trenches shall be excavated to a depth of 0,9m deep below ground level and shall be 450mm wide for one to three cables, and the width shall be increased where more than three cables are laid together so that the cables may be placed at least two cable diameters apart throughout the run. The bottom of the trench shall be level and clean and the bottom and sites free from rocks or stones liable to cause damage to the cable.

The Contractor must take all necessary precautions to prevent the trenching work being in any way a hazard to the personnel and public and to safeguard all structures, roads, sewage works or other property on the site from any risk of subsidence and damage.

In the trenches the cables shall be laid on a 75mm thick bed of earth and be covered with a 150-mm layer of earth before the trench is filled in.

All joints in underground cables and terminations shall be made either by means of compound filled boxes according to the best established practice by competent cable jointers using first class materials or by means of approved epoxy-resin pressure type jointing kits. Epoxy-resign joints must be made entirely in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and with materials stipulated in such instructions. Low tension PVCA cables are to be made off with sealing glands and materials designed for this purpose which must be of an approved make. Where cables are cut and not immediately made off, the ends are to be sealed without delay.

The laying of cables shall not be commenced until the trenches have been inspected and approved. The cable shall be removed from the drum in such a way that no twisting, tension or mechanical damage is

caused and must be adequately supported at intervals during the whole operation. Particular care must be exercised where it is necessary to draw cables through pipes and ducts to avoid abrasion, elongation or distortion of any kind. The ends of such pipes and ducts shall be sealed to approval after drawing in of the cables.

Backfilling (after bedding) of the trenches is to be carried out with a proper grading of the material to ensure settling without voids, and the material is to be tamped down after the addition of every 150mm. The surface is to be made good as required.

On each completed section of the laid and jointed cable, the insulation resistance shall be tested to approval with an approved "Megger" type instrument of not less that 500 V for low tension cables.

Earth continuity conductors are to be run with all underground cables constituting part of a low tension distribution system. Such continuity conductors are to be stranded bare copper of a cross-sectional area equal to at least half that of one live conductor of the cable, but shall not be less than 4mm<sup>2</sup> or more than 70mm<sup>2</sup>. A single earth wire may be used as earth continuity conductor for two or more cables run together, branch earth wires being brazed on where required.

#### 15.1 LAYING, JOINTING AND MAKING OFF OF ELECTRICAL CABLES

# [The requirements specified hereafter. are aimed essentially at high tension cable but are also valid for low tension cable. where applicable.]

- 1. The use of the term "Inspector", includes the engineer or inspector of the Department or an empowered person of the concerned supervising consulting engineer's firm.
- 2. No cable is to be laid before the cable trench is approved and the soil qualification of the excavation is agreed upon by the Contractor and inspector.
- 3. After the cable has been laid and before the cable trench is back-filled the inspector must ensure that the cable is properly bedded and that there is no undesirable material included in the bedding layer.
- 4. All cable jointing and the making off of the cables must only be carried out by qualified experienced cable jointers. Helpers of the jointers may not saw, strip, cut, solder, etc. The cable and other work undertaken by them must be carried out under the strict and constant supervision of the jointer.
- 5. Before the Contractor allows the jointer to commence with the jointing work or making off of the cable (making off is recognized as half a joint) he must take care and ensure:
- 5.1 That he has adequate and suitable material available to complete the joint properly and efficiently. Special attention must be given to ensure the cable ferrules and cable lugs are of tinned copper and of sufficient size. The length of the jointing lugs must be at least six times the diameter of the conductor,
- 5.2 That the joint pit is dry and that all loose stones and material are removed,
- 5.3 That the walls and banks of the joint pit are reasonable firm and free from loose material which can fall into the pit,
- 5.4 That the necessary coffer-dams or retaining walls are made to stop the flow of water into the joint pit,
- 5.5 That the joint pit is provided with suitable groundsheets so that the jointing work is carried out in clean conditions,
- 5.6 That the necessary tents or sails are installed over the joint pit to effectively avert unexpected rainfall and that sufficient light or lighting is provided,
- 5.7 That the necessary means are available to efficiently seal the jointing or cable end when an unexpected storm or cloudburst occurs, regardless of how far the work has progressed,

- 5.8 That the cables and other materials are dry, undamaged and in all respects are suitable for the joint work or making off,
- 5.9 That the heating of cable oil, cable compound, plumbers metal and solder is arranged that they are at the correct temperature when required so that the cable is not unnecessary exposed to the atmosphere and consequently the ingress of moisture (care must be taken of overheating)

Flow temperatures of cable oil and compound must be determined with suitable thermometers. Cable oil and compound must not be heated to exceed the temperatures given on the containers and precaution must be taken to ensure that the tin is not overheated in one position. The whole mass must be evenly and proportionally heated.

(Temperatures of solder and plumbers metal may be tested with brown paper (testing time: 3 seconds). The paper must colour slightly - not black or burnt).

6. Before the paper-insulated cables are joined, they must be tested for the presence of moisture by the cable jointers test. This consists of the insertion of a piece of unhandled insulated impregnated paper tape in warm cable oil heated to a temperature of  $130 \pm 5^{\circ}$ C.

Froth on the surface of the oil is an indication that moisture is present in the impregnated insulation and the amount of the froth gives an indication of the moisture present.

- 7. If the cable contains moisture or is found to be otherwise unsuitable for jointing or making of the inspector is to be notified immediately and he will issue the necessary instruction to cope with the situation.
- 8. The joint or making off of paper insulated cables must not be commenced during rainy weather.
- 9. Once a joint is in progress the jointer must proceed with the joint until it is complete and before he leaves the site.
- 10. The jointer must ensure that the material and his tools are dry at all times, reasonably clean and absolutely free from soil.
- 11. Relating to the jointing of the cable the following requirements apply:
- 11.1 All jointing must be carried out in accordance with recognized and tried techniques and comply strictly with the instructions given by the supplier of the jointing kit.
- 11.2 The cables must be twisted by hand so that the cores can be joined according to the core numbers. If necessary the cable is to be exposed for a short distance to accomplish this. Under no circumstances may the cores in a joint be crossed so as to enable cores to be joined according to the core numbers. If it is not possible to twist the cables so that the preceding requirements can be met, then cores are to be joined in the normal way without any consideration of the core numbers.
- 11.3 Normally the cables will have profile conductors. The conductors shall be pinched with gas pliers to form a circular section, bound with binding wire so that they do not spread, and then tinned before jointing.
- 11.4 Jointing ferrules, the length of which are at least 6 times the diameter of the conductors, must be slid over the conductor ends to be joined and pinched tightly. Then they are soldered by means of the ladle process whilst being pinched further closed.

Use resin only as a flux. The slot opening in the ferrule must be completely filled, including all depressions.

Remove all superfluous metal with a cloth dipped in tallow. Work during the soldering process must be from top to bottom. Rub the ferrule smooth and clean with aluminium oxide tape after it has cooled down to ensure that there are not any sharp points or edges.

- **NB:** The spaces between the conductor strands must be completely filled by soldering process and must be carried out quick enough to prevent the paper insulation from burning or drying out unnecessarily.
- 11.5 After the ferrules have been rubbed smooth and clean, they and the exposed cores must be treated with hot cable oil (110°C) to remove all dust and moisture. These parts are to be thoroughly basted with the oil.
- 11.6 The jointer must take care that his hands are dry and clean before the joint is insulated. Also the insulating tape which is to be used must first be immersed in warm cable oil (110°C) for a sufficient period to ensure that no moisture is present.
- 11.7 After the individual cores have been installed they must be well basted with hot cable oil and again after the applicable separator and/or belt insulation tape is applied before the lead joint sleeve is placed in position.
- 11.8 The lead joint sleeve must be thoroughly cleaned and prepared before it is placed on the cable and must be kept clean during the whole jointing process. Seal the filling apertures of the sleeve with tape until the sleeve is ready for compound filling.
- 11.9 The plumbing joints employed to solder the joint sleeve to the cable sheath, must be cooled off with tallow and the joint sleeve is to be filled with compound while it is still warm. Top up continuously until the joint is completely filled to compensate for the compound shrinkage.
- 11.10 The outer joint box must be clean and free from corrosion. After it has been placed in position it must be slightly heated before being filled with compound. Top up until completely full.
- 12. As far as cable end boxes are concerned the requirements as set out above are valid where applicable.

#### 16. DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

In addition to clause 14 and clause 15 of Part 1 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 the following shall also be applicable to switchboards required for this service.

The Contractor shall supply and install the distribution boards as indicated on the drawings and listed in the distribution Board Schedule. All distribution boards shall comply with the quality specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 in Part 3 of this specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2, and be approved by the Employer's Electrical Engineer.

THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO REFER TO THE PHOTO'S OF EACH BUILDINGS

The latest Departmental Quality Specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 Section for Distribution Boards must be adhere to by Part 3 of the specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2.

#### 17. SUBSTATION

(NOT APPLICABLE)

#### 18. SCHEDULE OF LIGHT FITTINGS

As per Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 of the project

#### 19. SCHEDULE OF POWER POINTS

As per Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 of the project

#### 20. SCHEDULE OF CABLES, CONDUIT AND WIRING

As per Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 of the project

#### 21. SCHEDULE OF DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

As per Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 of the project.

#### THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO REFER TO THE PHOTO'S OF EACH BUILDINGS

#### 22. SWITCHGEAR AND CIRCUITS

As per Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 of the project

#### 23. SCHEDULE OF LIGHTS, SOCKET OUTLETS AND SPECIAL POWER POINTS

As per Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2 of the project

#### 24. LIGHTNING PROTECTION

- 24.1.1 The Electrical Contractor must allow for a qualified and accredited subcontractor, which is a member of the Earthing and Lighting Protection Association (ELPA) to conduct a ground survey test and install a lightning protection system for the building in accordance with the latest revision to the SANS Code of Practice 03 and 03A and must comply with performance requirements laid down therein.
- 24.1.2 The lightning protection system shall consist of earth rods around the building as indicated on the drawings.

#### 24.2 Earth Electrode Rods

24.2.1 Earth electrode rods shall be of the stainless steel type with copper coating (minimum thickness of 0.25mm) with a 16mm diameter. The tops of the rods shall be no less than 600mm below final ground level with the rod installed vertically.

#### 24.3 Inter Connections

24.3.1 The earth electrode rods shall be bonded to the down conductors by means of exothermic welding.

#### 24.4 Down Conductors

- 24.4.1 Down conductors shall be installed in 20mm surface mounted galvanised conduits at the cable ends of the buildings as shown. Down conductors shall consist of 50mm sq Green PVC insulated copper conductors and 8mm diameter aluminium conductor.
- 25.4.2 Down conductors shall terminate at test points 1400mm above final ground or paving level at a bolted connection. Conduits shall be fixed to the walls by means of raised galvanised saddles.

#### 24.5 Roof Conductors

24.5.1 A 50mm sq aluminium conductor shall be installed along all ridges of roofs terminating at ends with conductors running downwards over surface of roof and the eaves. Lift shaft to have a conductor installed

in the form of a closed loop upon their upper surface. In all cases where metallic gutters have been installed along eaves of a pitched roof, these must be bonded to the air terminal system.

The roof conductor shall be mounted on raised aluminium saddles. The down conductors shall be bonded to the roof conductor by means of bolted connection.

### 24.6 Appointment of Specialist Earthing and Lightning Protection Association (ELPA)

- **24.6.1** The Contractor shall make allowance for earth resistance tests to be carried out by a Specialist Contractor in lighting and earthing protection. The recommended earthing and lighting protection design shall be submitted to the Engineer, complete with all calculations and supportive documentation.
- 24.6.2 The procedure to be adopted shall be strictly as follows:
- 24.6.2.1 Carry out on site earth relativity tests as many are required to obtain a representative reading.
- **24.6.2.2** Present the results of tests together with detailed recommendations on the required system in accordance to SANS 03 to *BVi Electrical Department* for approval. This documentation shall include for detailed drawings, graphs, calculations, system description, lengths of conductors and earth spikes.
- 24.6.2.3 On approval by BVi Electrical Department, installation is to proceed as recommended.
- 24.6.2.4 All exothermic welds, conductors, etc. shall be inspected by the Engineer prior to any backfilling taking place.
- 24.6.2.5 The system shall be tested in order to verify that the recommendation and installation are satisfactory.
- 24.6.2.6 Submission of SANS Certificate of Completion on the completion of the installation.
- 24.6.2.7 PARTICULARS OF EARTHING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (ELPA) CONTRACTOR

(To be completed by tenderers and submitted together with the tender form).

TENDER NO:\_\_\_\_\_ REFERENCE: \_\_\_\_\_

SERVICE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF ELPA CONTRACTOR:

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

EARTHING AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION ASSOCIATION REGISTRATION NUMBER:

DATE

SIGNATURE OF ELPA TENDERER

PART 3: QUALITY SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL & PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION BOOK 2 OF 2 FOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

# THIS ENTIRE SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL & PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION BOOK 2 OF 2 AND BILLS OF QUANTITIES SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ELECTRICAL GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL & PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION BOOK 2 OF 2 AND QUALITY SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL & PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION BOOK 2 OF 2 OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

#### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OR SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL & PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION BOOK 2 OF 2S NOT COVERED IN QUALITY SPECIFICATION AND TECHNICAL & PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION BOOK 2 OF 2S ABOVE

#### LED LIGHTS

All Light fittings installed for this project is to be of the LED type, unless otherwise stated.

The following international standard specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2s and South-African Bureau of Standards shall apply to the LED luminaire specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2:

SANS 475	Luminaires for interior lighting, street lighting and floodlighting – Performance and requirements
SANS 10114-1	Interior lighting part 1: Artificial lighting of interiors
SANS 10114-2	Interior lighting part 2: Emergency lighting
SANS 60598-1	Luminaires part 1: General requirements and tests
SANS 60598-2.1	Luminaires part 2: Particular requirements section 1 – Fixed general purpose luminaires.
SANS 60598-2.2	Luminaires part 2: Particular requirements section 2 – Recessed luminaires.
SANS 60598-2.3	Luminaires part 2: Particular requirements section 3 – Luminaires for road and street lighting.
SANS 60598-2.5	Luminaires part 2: Particular requirements section 5 – Flood lighting.
SANS 61347-1 to 13	Lamp control gear
SANS 62031	LED modules for general lighting – Safety specification and
SANS 62384	DC or AC supplied electronic control gear for LED modules – Performance requirements.
SANS 62560	Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services with supply voltages > 50V – Safety specification and
SANS 62612	Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services with supply voltages > 50V – Performance requirements
EN 55015	Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance of electrical lighting or equipment.
EN 61000-3.2	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) limits for harmonic current emissions.
EN 61000-3.3	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) limits – Limitation of voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker in public low-voltage supply systems.
EN 61547	Equipment for general lighting purposes: EMC immunity requirements.
IEC-EN 62471	Photo biological safety of lamps and lamp systems for LEDs
IES LM-79-08	Approved method: Electrical and photometric measurement of solid-state lighting products.
IES LM-80	Approved method: Measuring lumen maintenance of LED light sources.

#### General requirements:

The luminaire shall be suitable for operation with mid-power LEDs. Note that no LED tubes are allowed to be used.

The luminaire shall be suitable for operation on a 230V single phase 50Hz mains supply.

Power factor capacitors shall be supplied to correct the power factor to at least 0.95 of higher.

The luminaire shall be marked with identification labels stating the brand name and model and shall bear the SANS approval mark.

The driver shall comply with IEC 61347-1 and IEC 61347-2B as applicable and shall be suitable for operation on 230V +-10%, 50Hz single phase system and it must be insured that harmonics filter is provided as per SANS 61000-3-2. The drivers and LED circuitry shall be protected against lighting and power surges. Suitable surge arrestors with a 10kA rating shall be provided for indoor installations and 20kA for outdoor installations.

Colour rendering (Ra) shall be not less than 80 and lumen depreciation of not more than 30% L70 at 50 000 hours @ Tq 25°C. Colour temperature of the LED lamp shall be 4000K, unless otherwise stated.

#### Thermal requirements:

The luminaire must be able to withstand an ambient temperature of  $35^{\circ}$ C. Storage temperature of this luminaire should be able to handle -40°C < T < 60°C.

To this end internal electrical and mechanical components shall not be allowed to exceed their maximum temperature ratings of 75°C. Test reports from an independent authorised testing facility proving this requirement shall be made available on request.

#### Noise requirements:

The noise level emitted from the luminaire shall be kept as low as possible. Drivers/electronic components shall therefore fully comply with the latest edition of SANS 55015.

PART 4: BILLS OF QUANTITIES

Refer to Main Bill of Quantities

#### PART 5: ELECTRICAL WORK MATERIAL SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall complete the following schedules and submit them to the Electrical Engineer within 21 days of the date of the acceptance of the tender.

The schedules will be scrutinised by the Electrical Engineer and should any material offered not comply with the requirements contained in the specification and Technical & Particular specification BOOK 2 OF 2, the Contractor will be required to supply material in accordance with the contract at no additional cost.

### NB: Only one manufacturer's name to be inserted for each item.

Item	Material	Make or trade name	Country of origin
1.	Distribution boards		
2.	Circuit breakers 1P, 2P, 3P		
3.	On load isolators without trips		
4.	Contactors 1P, 2P, 3P		
5.	Earth leakage relays 1 & 3 phase		
6.	Daylight sensitive switch		4
7.	Time switch		
8.	Conduit		
9.	Conduit boxes		
10.	Power skirting		
11.	Surface switches		
12.	Watertight switches		
13.	16A flush socket outlets		
14.	16A surface socket outlets		
15.	Luminaries		
16.	Туре		
17.	Туре		
18.	Туре		
19.	Туре		
20.	Туре		
21.	Туре	_	
22.	Туре		
23.	Туре		
24.	Туре		
25.	Туре		
26.	Туре		
27.	Туре		
28.	Туре		
29.	Туре		
30.	Туре		
31.	Туре		
32.	Туре		
33.	Туре		
34.	Туре		
35.	Туре		
36.	Туре		
37.	Туре		
38.	Туре		
39.	Туре		
40.	Туре		
41	Туре		
42.	Туре		
43.	Туре		
44.	Туре		
45.	Туре		

#### PARTICULARS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

The electrical contractor to complete the info below and attach the certified documentation (ECB & ECA & DOL) to the electrical tender document. If the info is not complete and certified documentation not attach to the electrical tender, the tenderer to be disqualified and marked as non-responsive to the tender.

TENDER NO:	REFERE	ENCE:			
SERVICE:					
NAME OF THE ELECTRICAL CON			-		
ADDRESS					
CONTACT NUMBER:					
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR'S R SOUTH AFRICA.	EGISTRATION NUME	ER AT THE E	ELECT	RICAL CONTRACT	ING BOARD OF
ECB NUMBER:					
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR'S ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRIC		NUMBER	AT	THE ELECTRICAL	CONTRACTORS
ECA NUMBER:					
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR'S R	EGISTRATION NUME	BER AT THE [	DEPAR	RTMENT OF LABOU	JR:
DOL NUMBER					_
THE QUALIFIED THREE PHASE I INFO:	ELECTRICIAN IS REC	UIRED TO S	UBMI	T THE FOLLOWING	COMPREHENSIVE
<ul> <li>Original tax clearance cert</li> <li>VAT registration certificate</li> <li>Workmen's Compensation Act no. 130 of 1993)</li> <li>Company / cc / Trust / Par</li> <li>Certified copy of identity de Previous project completion</li> </ul>	registration certificate tnership registration ce ocument staff on the p n certificates.	ertificate	aymer	nt of contribution in te	erms of the COID

- CV's of the staff on the projectConsultants reference letters
- Certified academic and certified electrical certificate of the staff on the project.

Please ensure that DPW -22(EC) Particulars of electrical contractor is inserted and completed in main tender document

DATE

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER

### PART 6: DRAWINGS

### OPERATIONAL BUILDINGS AREA

DDW/NO	
DRW NO	SHORT DESCRIPTION
33830-OB0-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Building Numbers
33830-OB1-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Entrance / Exit Canopy - Maseru side
33830-OB2-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: 250 kl Raw Water Reservoir
33830-OB3-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Water Purification Works
33830-OB4-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Light Vehicle Inpsection Canopy - Maseru side
33830-OB5-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Public Ablutions - No.4
33830-OB6-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Public Ablutions - No.3
33830-OB7-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Fresh Water Tank (Jo-Jo Tank)
33830-OB8-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: 29.05kl Water Tank for Ablutions
33830-OB9-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Main Admin Building
33830-OB10-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Public Shelter
33830-OB11-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: DHA Arrivals Office Park Home
33830-OB12-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: SAPS Admin/Generator Room & Stores
33830-OB13-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Light Vechile Inspection Canopy - South
33830-OB14-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Public Ablutions - No.2
33830-OB15-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Public Ablutions - No.1
33830-OB16-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: 14.53 kl Water Tank for Admin Buildings
33830-OB17-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Fresh Water Tank (Jo-Jo Tank)
33830-OB18-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Entrance / Exit Canopy - South African side
33830-OB19-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Bore Hole No.3 (Decomissioned)
33830-OB20-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Carport - 6 Parkings
33830-OB21-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Stores
33830-OB22-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Pedestrian Public Ablution - South African side
33830-OB23-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Scanner Room
33830-OB24-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Pedestrian Walkway Office
33830-OB25-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Fresh Water Tank (Jo-Jo Tank)
33830-OB26-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Carport - 6 Parkings
33830-OB27-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Public Pedestrians Toilets - Maseru side
33830-OB28-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Incinerator
33830-OB29-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Fuel Tank for Incinerator
33830-OB30-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Pump Room
33830-OB31-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: 302kl Water Reservoir
33830-OB32-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Sludge Store
33830-OB33-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Sludge Drying Beds
33830-OB34-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Electrical Control Room for Sewerage
33830-OB35-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: 35 Chlorine Channels
33830-OB36-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Settling tank
33830-OB37-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Sewer Digester
33830-OB38-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Pedestrian Walkway - Maseru side
33830-OB39-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Pedestrian Walkway - South African side
33830-OB40-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower Lousing Sewerage Pumps
33830-OB41-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Sewerage Generator room (not used)
33830-OB42-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Borehole No.3

33830-OB43-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Ozone Generator Plant Room
33830-OB44-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Conference Park Home
33830-OB45-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: SARS Kitchen Park Home
33830-OB46-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: DHA Bypass Departure Park Home 1
33830-OB47-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: DHA Bypass Departure Park Home 2
33830-OB48-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Carport - 6 Parkings
33830-OB49-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 1 Carport
33830-OB50-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 1
33830-OB51-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 2
33830-OB52-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 2 Carport
33830-OB53-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 3
33830-OB54-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 3 Carport
33830-OB55-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 4
33830-OB56-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 4 Carport
33830-OB57-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 5 Carport
33830-OB58-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 5
33830-OB59-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 6 Carport
33830-OB60-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 6
33830-OB61-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 7 Carport
33830-OB62-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 7
33830-OB63-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 8 Carport
33830-OB64-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 8
33830-OB65-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 9 Carport
33830-OB66-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Lower House No. 9
33830-OB67-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Bore Hole No. 1
33830-OB68-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Bore Hole No. 2
33830-OB69-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Carport
33830-OB70-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Carport (Parking for One vehicle)
33830-OB71-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Carport (Parking for Four Vehicles)
33830-OB72-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Solid Waste Storage Area
33830-OB73-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Neotel Container
33830-OB74-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Screen Waste Drying Area
33830-OB75-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Areator
33830-OB76-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Northstar Alliance Wellness Container
33830-OB77-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Pedestrian Walkway Cover to DHA Bypass
33830-OB78-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: Steel Structure over DHA Bypass Parkhomes
33830-OB79-311-01-0	Electrical Installation: DHA Storage Constainer

### UPPER BUILDINGS AREA

33830-UB0-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Building Numbers33830-UB1-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Fire Hydrant Booster Pump Building33830-UB2-311-01-0Electrical Installation: 49.03 kl Water Tank33830-UB3-311-01-0Electrical Installation: 29.05 kl Fire Water Tank33830-UB4-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Store Room33830-UB5-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 033830-UB6-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Garage33830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage33830-UB8-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1
33830-UB2-311-01-0Electrical Installation: 49.03 kl Water Tank33830-UB3-311-01-0Electrical Installation: 29.05 kl Fire Water Tank33830-UB4-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Store Room33830-UB5-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 033830-UB6-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 033830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Garage33830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage33830-UB8-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1
33830-UB3-311-01-0Electrical Installation: 29.05 kl Fire Water Tank33830-UB4-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Store Room33830-UB5-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 033830-UB6-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Garage33830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage33830-UB8-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage
33830-UB4-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Store Room33830-UB5-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 033830-UB6-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Garage33830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage33830-UB8-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage
33830-UB5-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 033830-UB6-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Garage33830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage33830-UB8-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1
33830-UB6-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 0 Garage33830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage33830-UB8-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1
33830-UB7-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1 Garage33830-UB8-311-01-0Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1
33830-UB8-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 1
33830-UB9-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 2
33830-UB10-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 2 & 3 Garage
33830-UB11-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 3
33830-UB12-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 4
33830-UB13-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 4 & 5 Garage
33830-UB14-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 5
33830-UB15-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Swimming Pool Braai Area
33830-UB16-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Swimming Pool
33830-UB17-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Bartazzatti Hall
33830-UB18-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 6
33830-UB19-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 6 & 7 Garage
33830-UB20-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 7
33830-UB21-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Store
33830-UB22-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 8
33830-UB23-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 8 & 9 Garage
33830-UB24-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 9
33830-UB25-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 10
33830-UB26-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Upper House No. 10 Garage
33830-UB27-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Electrical Switch Room
33830-UB28-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: ESKOM Transformer
33830-UB29-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Single Quarters
33830-UB30-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Single Quarters Carports
33830-UB31-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Dept Home Affairs Park Home 1
33830-UB32-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Dept Home Affairs Park Home 2
33830-UB33-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Dept Home Affairs Park Home 3
33830-UB34-311-01-0 Electrical Installation: Dept Home Affairs Park Home 4

# DPW-23 (EC): SCHEDULE FOR IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Project title:	MASERU BRIDGE: PORT PROVIDER FOR THE MAI MECHANICAL, ELECTRI FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MC	INTENANCE AND REPAIR ICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	S OF BUILDING, CIVIL, AND INSTALLATIONS
Tender no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

This schedule should be completed by the tenderer. (Attach additional pages if more space is required)

ltem	Material / Equipment	Rand (R) (Excluding VAT)
1.		R
2.		R
3.		R
4.		R
5.		R
6.		R

The Contractor shall list imported items, materials and/or equipment which shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable) and shall be adjusted in terms of currency fluctuations only. Copies of the supplier's quotations for the items, materials or equipment (provided that such costs shall not be higher than the relevant contract rate as listed above) should be lodged with the Principal Agent / Engineer of the Department of Public Works within 60 (sixty) days from the date of acceptance of the tender. No adjustment of the local VAT amount, nor the contractor's profit, discount, mark-up, handling costs, etc. shall be allowed.

These net amounts will be adjusted as follows:

#### FORMULA:

The net amount to be added to or deducted from the contract sum:

A = the amount (R) of adjustment

V = the net amount (supplier's quotation) (R) of the imported item

Y = exchange rate at the closing date of tender submission

Z = exchange rate on the date of payment.

Signature	Date
	Signature



#### PA-36: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

#### 1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

LC = [1 - x / y] \* 100

Where

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 1 of 4



PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors. (This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

- 1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;
- 2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Stipulated minimum threshold	Description of services, works or goods
%	
%	
%	
ff	

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)	K)	box	ble	plica	app	<b>Fick</b>	(
-----------------------	----	-----	-----	-------	-----	-------------	---

YES	NO	
-----	----	--

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.resbank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange	
US Dollar		
Pound Sterling		
Euro		
Yen		
Other		

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

#### LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 2 of 4



PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for **Designated Sectors.** 

(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

**ISSUED BY:** (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):

.....

NB

- The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred 1 to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration 2 accessible (Annex D and E) is on С, Templates http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial\_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, ...... (full names), do hereby declare, in my capacity as ..... of .....(name of bidder entity), the following:

The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge. (a)

- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
  - the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid (i) comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the (c) formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

Page 3 of 4 Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".



PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors. (This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E. I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the (d) local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011. I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the (e) information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000). SIGNATURE:\_\_\_\_\_ DATE: WITNESS No. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ WITNESS No. 2

Page 4 of 4

	luded from all	Total Imported content	
	<u>Note:</u> VAT to be excluded from all calculations	alue imported content	(C17) (C18)
		Total tender value	(C17) (C17) (C17) (C11) (C11) (C11)
lule		Tender Qty	(C15) (C16) (C16) (C16) (C16) (C16) (C16) (C20) Total tender value (C21) Total Exemp (C21) Total Exemp
ıary Scheo		Local content % (per item)	(C15) (C15) (C20) Total (C21) (C21) / Tender value
ex C on - Summ		Local value	(C14)
Annex C Content Declaration - Summary Schedule	B B C B C B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	der value der value net of Imported empted value ported ontent	
	OINTMENT D REPAIRS OF CTURE AND MONTH	Calculation of Tender value net of exempted imported content	
Local	APP APP	Exempted imported value	
	H20/032AI MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASI INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD A PERIOD OF 3 INSTALLATIONS FOR A	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	
	Same Log La Provid	List of items	(C8)         (C9)           200121         300mm*x 4-core           200122         240mm*x 4-core           200125         135mm*x 4-core           200125         120mm*x 4-core           200125         120mm*x 4-core           200125         120mm*x 4-core           200125         120mm*x 4-core           2001215         35mm*x 4-core           2001216         55mm*x 4-core           2001211         16mm*x 4-core           2001211         15mm*x 4-core           2001211         16mm*x 3-core           20012116         6mm*x 3-core           20012118         4mm*x 3-core           20012121         10mm*x 3-core           20012131         10mm*x 3-core           20012131         10mm*x 3-core           20012131         10mm*x 3-core           20012131         10mm*x 3-core           20012210         25mm*x 4-core           20012211         15mm*x 3-core           20012221         15mm*x 3-core           20012221         15mm*x 4-core           20012221         15mm*x 3-core           20012221         15mm*x 4-core           20012221         15mm*x 4-core <t< td=""></t<>
	Tender No. Tender description: Designated product(s) Tender Authority: Tendering Entity name: Tender Exchange Rate: Specified local content %	Tender item no's	(c8) 200121 200121 2001213 2001213 2001214 2001216 20012115 20012115 20012115 20012115 20012213 20012221 200002221 20012221 20012221 20012221 20012221 2001220

AIDEN DI INDER OLIVITATION OLIVITATIONOOLIVALITATIO LALIVITATIONOOLIVITATIONOOLIVITATIONOOLIVITATIONOOLIVITAT	SATS 1286.2011				Summary Total landed cost excl VAT	(D16) (D13) (D13)	al exempt inported value This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21	Summary	Total landed Total imported value cost excl VAT	(D29) (D30) (D31)			(D32) Total imported value by tenderer R. 0	Summary	Total landed Quantity Total imported value cost excl VAT imported value	(D42) (D43) (D44)		(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party 8.0 Summary of Payments	Local value of payments	(D51)		tenderer and/or 3rd party	D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0
Amer Supporting S         Imported Content Declaration - Supporting S         Imported Content Declaration - Supporting S         Imported Content Declaration - Supporting S         Manual Economic Some Some Some Some Some Some Some Some			AT to be excluded from lations		All locally incurred landing costs & duties	(D15)	(D19) Tot	ed content	All locally incurred landing costs & duties				(D32) Total in	ed content	All locally incurred landing costs & duties			<i>(D45)</i> Total in				urrency payments declared by	foreign currency navments - /
ATHEN FIGURATION - SUPPORTING SAL         Imported Contrant Declaration - Supporting SA         Imported Contrant Declaration - Supporting SA         Name To Salva Sal		ule to Annex C	Note: V	58P R 12,00	CORD R		_	Calculation of importe	Local value of imports					Calculation of import	Local value of imports			ŝ				(D52) Total of foreign c	
Exercite the set of the set	lex D	Supporting Sched		R 9,00	2		_						_		Forign currency value as per Commercial		1	eign currency ints					
Exercite the set of the set	Ann	tent Declaration -			Overseas Supplier	(01 <i>0</i> )			Overseas Supplier	(023)			_		Overseas Supplier	(D3G)		Calculation of for payme	Foreign cu	(D49)			
escription of im escrip		Imported Cont	H20/032A1 ORT OF ATTRY: A STEWICE MAINTENANCE AND NG, CIVIL, TANCAL INRASTRUCTURE STEORA PERNOD OF 36 MENT OF CONTRACTOR}	o o	Local supplier	(60)			Unit of measure	(D22)				d to the Tenderer	Local supplier	(D35)			Overseas beneficiary	(D48)			
a 3 dr currir and com de com de com de com			MASERU BRIDGE: P APPOINTMENT OF PROVIDER FOR THE REPAIRS OF BULDIN MECHANICAL, ELEC AND INSTALLATION MONTH (APPOINTN		d content of imported content	(80)		v the Tenderer	1 of imported content	(D21)				arty and supplied	ent Unit of measure	(D34)		incy payments	Local supplier making the	payment (D47)			ex B
			Tender No. Tender description:	Designated Products: Tender Authority: Tendering Entity, name: Tender Exchange Rate:	em e	([0])	_	Imported directly by	Tender item Description no's	(D20)						(D33)		Other foreign curre	Type of payment	(D46)			nature of tenderer from Ann

Date:

SATS 1286.2011 Annex E Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C H20/032AI (E1) Tender No. MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE **PROVIDER FOR THE** MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations (E2) Tender description: INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR) **Electrical Cables** (E3) **Designated products:** 0 (E4) **Tender Authority:** Tendering Entity name: (E5) Local Products Value **Description of items purchased** Local suppliers (Goods, Services and Works) (E7) (E6) (E8) RO (E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works) RO (E10) Manpower costs (Tenderer's manpower cost) RO (E11) Factory overheads (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) RO (E12) Administration overheads and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) (E13) Total local content RO This total must correspond with Annex C - C24 Signature of tenderer from Annex B Date:

	North Party	uded from all		and the state	Total Imported content	(C19)								R O	RO
		<u>Note:</u> VAT to be excluded from all calculations		Tender summary	Total exempted imported content	(C18)							0 N O N	(C23) Total Imported content	(C25) Average local content % of tender
			_	Tend	Total tender value	(C17)							(C20) Total tender value R 0 (C21) Total Exempt imported content (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt immorted content	(C23) Tot	(C24) (C25) Average local
	ule				Tender Qty	(C16)							ender value Total Exem		
	ntent Declaration - Summary Schedule		_		Local content % (per item)	(C15)							(C20) Total tender value (C21) Total Exemp d Tender value net of exem		
Annex C	on - Sumn				Local value	(C14)							(C22) Tota		
Ann	t Declarati		GBP	Calculation of local content	Imported value	(C13)									
	Local Conten	POINTMENT INTENANCE CHANICAL, ISTALLATIONS ITMENT OF		Calculation o	Tender value net of exempted imported content	(C12)									
	Lo	OF ENTRY: AP OF ENTRY: AP ING, CIVIL, ME ING, CIVIL, ME OTURE AND IN	E		Exempted imported value	(C11)									
		H20/032AI MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF	CONTRACTOR) Street Light Steel Poles Pula 100%		Tender price - each (excl VAT)	(C10)									Ĩ
		H20/032AI MASERU BI OF A SERVI AND REPAI ELECTRICAI FOR A PERI	CONTRACTOR) Street Light Ste Pula 100%		items	()							nnex B		
		ption:	oduct(s) rity: ity name: nge Rate: I content %		List of items	Tvpe T (C9)	Type T1						Signature of tenderer from Annex B		
		Tender No. Tender description:	Designated product(s) Tender Authority: Tendering Entity name: Tender Exchange Rate: Specified local content %		Tender item no's	(C8) 246							Signature of t		Date:
		(C1) (C2)	(C3) (C4) (C5) (C6)												

AIRE O         ITARE O         ITARE<	SATS 1286.2011		Image: Control of the second set of the second se
ATRE O         Instance (orient to calculation - supporting Stretchion - support - supporting Stretchion - support - suppor			Tends Te
ATURE D       Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule       Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule			oost excl Vx1 (D15) (D15) (D15) (D21) anded cost excl Vx1 (D22) (
ATICAL DATACAT CONTACT DECLARATION - Supporting Schedule       Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule       Imported Content     Imported Content Declaration       Imported Content     Imported Content Declaration       Imported Content     Imported Content       Imported Content<		xcluded from	(D11) (D12) (D12) (D12) (D12) (D12) (D22) (D22) (D22) (D22) (D22) (D22) (D23)
ATICAL DATACAT CONTACT DECLARATION - Supporting Schedule       Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule       Imported Content     Imported Content Declaration       Imported Content     Imported Content Declaration       Imported Content     Imported Content       Imported Content<		C <u>Note:</u> VAT to be e all calculations	Calibries     Description of entry is duties: cost and and the imports     Tender CAN is duties: cost and the imports     Tender CAN is duties: cost and the imports     Tender CAN is duties: cost and the imports       (D12)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)       (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D11)     (D13)     (D13)       (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)       (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)       (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)     (D13)       (D13)     (D13)     (D13)
Pula Content C		e to Annex (	Local value of imports (D13) (D13) (D26) (D26) (D26) (D39) (D32) Total of f
Pula Content C	Schoduls	5 Schedule GBP	
APPOINTMENT OF APPOINT OF APPOIN	ex D	Supporting R 9,00	value as per larveix (2111) (2111) Forign aurendy (224) (224
Pula Content C	Ann	t Declaration - Eu	Overseas Supplier (D10) (D23) (D23) (D23) (D23) (D23) (D23) Calculation of fore paymene (D36) (D36)
art but the content of imp on ted con cription of imp on tent of tent of tent on tent of tent	Imported Cartes	Imported Conter 20/03241 GE: PORT OF ENTRY A SERVES POULDING, A SERVES POULDING, ANICAL, ELECTRICAL BRT Steel Poles	Local supplier (29) (22) Unit of messure (222) (
orted con cription of imp cription of imp ant ant ant ant ant ant ant ant		H MASERU BRII APPOINTMENT OF THE MAINTENANCE CIVIL, MECH Street	and supplied ontent tenderer fenderer f
			Description of imperiod of party of a 3rd par
Tender No. Tender descript Designated Pro Designated Pro Tender Athori Tender item no's D. Other f		Tender No. Tender description: Designated Products: Tender Latthority: Tender Exchange Rate: Tender Exchange Rate:	Tender rtem     Descript       1(D))     (D))       B. Imported directly       Tender item     Descript       no's     Descript       (D20)     .       (D33)     .       (D46)     .       Date:     .

SATS 1286.2011

RO

RO

RO

RO

RO

### Annex E Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C (E1) Tender No. H20/032AI MASERU BRIDGE: PORT OF ENTRY: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations (E2) Tender description: PERIOD OF 36 MONTH (APPOINTMENT OF CONTRACTOR) Street Light Steel Poles Designated products: (E3) 0 (E4) Tender Authority: (E5) **Tendering Entity name: Local Products** Value **Description of items purchased** Local suppliers (Goods, Services and Works) (E6) (E7) (E8) (E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works) (E10) Manpower costs (Tenderer's manpower cost) (E11) Factory overheads (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) (E12) Administration overheads and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) (E13) Total local content This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

# **PART 2:**

# **PRICING DATA**

# C 2.1:

# **PRICING INSTRUCTIONS**



# PG-02.1 (EC) PRICING INSTRUCTIONS – (GCC (2010) 2<sup>nd</sup> EDITION: 2010)

Project title:	PROVIDER FOR THE MA MECHANICAL, ELECTR	<sup>T</sup> OF ENTRY: APPOINTMEI INTENANCE AND REPAIR ICAL INFRASTRUCTURE ONTH (APPOINTMENT OF	S OF BUILDING, CIVIL, AND INSTALLATIONS
Tender no:	H20/032AI	Reference no:	n/a

## **C2.1 Pricing Instructions**

#### 1. GENERAL

The Bill of Quantities forms part of the Contract Documents and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents comprising the Contract Documents, which include the Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, the Specifications (including the Standard, Project and Particular Specifications) and the Drawings.

#### 2. DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS IN THE SCHEDULE

The Bill of Quantities has been drawn up generally in accordance with Civil Engineering Quantities 1990 issued by the SA Institution of Civil Engineers.

The short descriptions of the items in the Bill of Quantities are for identification purposes only and the measurement and payment clause of the Standardized Specifications and the Particular Specifications, read together with the relevant clauses of the Project Specification and directives on the drawings, set out what ancillary or associated work and activities are included in the rates for the operations specified.

#### 3. QUANTITIES REFLECTED IN THE SCHEDULE

The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are estimates only, and subject to remeasuring during the execution of the work. The Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's detailed instructions for all work before ordering any materials or executing work or making arrangements for it.

The Works as finally completed in accordance with the Contract shall be measured and paid for as specified in the Bill of Quantities and in accordance with the General and Special Conditions of Contract, the Standard, Project and Particular Specifications and the Drawings. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the Drawings, and no allowance has been made for waste.

The validity of the contract will in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Bill of Quantities and the quantities finally certified for payment.

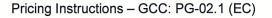
#### 4. PROVISIONAL SUMS

Where Provisional sums or Prime Cost sums are provided for items in the Bill of Quantities, payment for the work done under such items will be made in accordance with Clause 6.6 of the General Conditions of Contract 2010. The Employer reserves the right, during the execution of the works, to adjust the stated amounts upwards or downwards according to the work actually done under the item, or the item may be omitted altogether, without affecting the validity of the Contract.

The Tenderer shall not under any circumstances whatsoever delete or amend any of the sums inserted in the "Amount" column of the Bill of Quantities and in the Summary of the Bill of Quantities unless ordered or authorized in writing by the Employer before closure of tenders. Unauthorized changes made by the Tenderer to provisional items in the Bill of Quantities, or to the provisional percentages and sums in the Summary of the Bill of Quantities will lead to the disqualification of the Tenderer.

#### 5. PRICING OF THE BILL OF QUANTITIES

The prices and rates to be inserted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities shall be the full inclusive prices to be paid by the Employer for the work described under the several items, and shall include full compensation for all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the completion and maintenance during the defects liability period of all the work described and as shown on the drawings





as well as all overheads, profits, incidentals and the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the Tender is based.

#### Tender no: H20/032AI

Each item shall be priced and extended to the "Total' column by the Tenderer, with the exception of the items for which only rates are required, or items which already have Prime Cost or Provisional Sums affixed thereto. If the Tenderer omits to price any items in the Bill of Quantities, then these items will be considered to have a nil rate or price.

All items for which terminology such as "inclusive" or "not applicable" have been added by the Tenderer will be regarded as having a nil rate which shall be valid irrespective of any change in quantities during the execution of the Contract.

The Tenderer shall fill in rates for all items where the words "rate only' appear in the "Total" column. "Rate Only" items have been included where:

- (a) an alternative item or material is contemplated;
- (b) variations of specified components in the make-up of a pay item may be expected; and
- (c) no work under the item is foreseen at tender stage but the possibility that such work may be required is not excluded.

For 'Rate Only" items no quantities are given in the "Quantity" column but the quoted rate shall apply in the event of work under this item being required. The Tenderer shall however note that in terms of the Tender Data the Tenderer may be asked to reconsider any such rates which the Employer may regard as unbalanced.

All rates and amounts quoted in the Bill of Quantities shall be in rands and cents and shall include all levies and taxes (other than VAT). VAT will be added in the summary of the Bill of Quantities.

The Tenderer shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and information available in connection therewith and to have satisfied himself before submitting his tender (as far as is practicable) as to:

- (a) the form and nature of the Site and its surroundings, including subsurface conditions,
- (b) the hydrological and climatic conditions,

(c) the extent and nature of work and materials necessary for the execution and completion of the Works,

(d) the means of access to the Site and the accommodation he may require

and, in general, shall be deemed to have obtained all information (as far as is practicable) as to risks, contingencies and all other circumstances which may influence or affect his Tender.

#### 6. CORRECTION OF ENTRIES

Incorrect entries shall not be erased or obliterated with correction fluid but must be crossed out neatly. The correct figures must be entered above or adjacent to the deleted entry, and the alteration must be initialled by the Tenderer.

#### 7. ARITHMETICAL ERRORS

Arithmetical errors found in the Bill of Quantities as a result of faulty multiplication or addition, will be corrected by the Engineer at the tender evaluation stage, as set out in the Tender Data.



#### Tender no: H20/032AI

#### 8. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

The units of measurement described in the Bill of Quantities are metric units for which the standard international abbreviations are used. Non-standard abbreviations which may appear in the Bill of Quantities are as follows:

No.	=	Number
%	=	Percent
Sum	=	Lump sum
PCsum	=	Prime cost sum
Prov sum	=	Provisional sum
m³.km	=	Cubic metre - kilometre
Km-pas	=	kilometre - pass
m².pass	=	square metre – pass



Tender no: H20/032AI

# C2.1 Bill of Quantities

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer". Page 4 of 4



# public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS SCHEDULE NO 1: PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL

**REPAIR WORK** 

WCS: 055197

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
SABS	1,1	<u>GENERAL</u>				
1200 A	1.1.1	Scheduled fixed-charge and value-				
PSA 8.3.1		.01 Fixed preliminary and general charges				
		.01 Contractual requirements	sum	1		
		.02 Facilities for the contractor ( including removal)	sum	1		
		.03 Metered Water and Electrical connection	sum	1		
		.04 Facilities for the Engineer	sum	1		
PSA 8.3.2		.02 Value-related preliminary and general charges	sum	1		
PSA 8.4.1	1.1.2	Scheduled time-related items:				
		.01 Contractual requirements	Months	36		
		.02 Facilities for the contractor (including removal)	Months	36		
		.03 Metered Water and Electrical connection	Months Months	36 36		
		.04 Facilities for the Engineer	WORTINS	30		
PSA 8.6	1.1.3	PRIME COST SUMS:				
		.01 Housing for Engineer's representative .02 Charge required by Contractor on sub item (.01) above	PC sum %	1		85 000,00
PSA8.8	1.1.4	TEMPORARY WORKS				
PSA8.8.4	1.1.4.1	Location and protection of existing services				
PSA8.8.4.1		Provision of detection devices for:				
		.01 Water and sewer pipes	sum	1		
		.02 Electrical and other cables	sum	1		
PSA8.8.4.2	1.1.4.2	Hand excavation necessary for location and exposing				
		of existing services in all materials	m³	10		
PSA8.9	1.1.5	ADDITIONAL TESTS:				
		.01 Additional tests required by engineer	PC sum	1		120 000,00
		.02 Attendance and profit	%	120 000,00		120 000,00
PSA8.12	1.1.6	Call centre:				
		.0.1 Call centre for breakdown calls logged	PC sum	1		150 000,00
		.0.2 Charges required by the Contractor on sub item (.01) above	%	150 000,00		
		.0.3 Ramp Call Centre	PC sum	1		150 000,00
	I	.0.4 Charges required by the Contractor on sub item (.03) above	%	150000		,
	CARRIED	FORWARD				R

#### PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
	1.1.7	BCOCC CONTINGENCY INFRASTRUCTURE				
		.01 Provide BCOCC contingency infrastructure	PC sum	1		950 000,00
		02 Charges required by the Contractor on sub item 01 above	%			
SA.03	1.1.8	Update existing and supply complete key plan				
		01 Operational area	Site	1		
		02 Lower residential houses area	Site	1		
		03 Upper residential houses area	Site	1		
SA.02	1.1.9	Maintanance Control plan				
		Compile complete maintenance control plan as specified in SA 03 including monthly maintenance control sheets and recording				
		01 Operational area	Site	1		
		02 Lower residential houses area	Site	1		
		03 Upper residential houses area	Site	1		
SA.07	1.1.9	Site maintenance and record keeping (Monthly maintenance report for all schedules, checklist, reports, etc. as detailed in specification SA 03.10 and maintenance control plan)				
		01 Operational area	Months	36		
		02 Lower residential houses area	Months	36		
		03 Upper residential houses area	Months	36		
PSA.8.8.4.2	1.1.10	Training of appointed contractor by identified contractor				
		.0.1 Entire Maseru Ports of Entry	PC sum	1		50 000,00
		.0.2 Charges required by the Contractor on sub item 01 above	%	50000		
SA.03	1.1.11	Contingency allowance for operarational damages at the Port of Entry				
		.0.1 Entire Maseru Ports of Entry	PC sum	1		250 000,00
		.0.2 Charges required by the Contractor on sub item 01 above	%	250 000,00		
PSA 8.11	1.1.7.	Occupational Health and Safety				
		Compliance with OHS Act and Construction				
		Regulations 2014	Months	36		
	CARRIED	FORWARD				R

#### PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DES	SCRIPTION		UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	IT FO	RWARD					R
ѕн	1.1.8	нιν	/ AIDS Awai	reness				
		Add (PV with of th awa expl afor here of m the the the even Rep prov of C Con rese pays satis	litional Specif N 1544) of the and is deem he Bills of Qu irreness is mail licitly pointed rementioned se eunder, as the heasurement contract in the contractor in HIV/AIDS Sp nt of partial of presentative/A visions of Cla contract for W instruction or a erves the righ ment certification sfactory prooil I not be entit	he Contractor to thoroughly study the ication SH: HIV / AIDS Requirements e Department that must be read together ed to be incorporated under this Section antities. Provision for pricing of HIV/AIDS de under the items hereafter and it is out that all requirements of the specification are deemed to be priced e said items represent the only method and no additional items or extras to is regard shall be entertained hust take note that compliance with ecification is compulsory. In the r total non-compliance, the agent, notwithstanding the use 52 of the General Conditions lorks of Civil Engineering any other clause to the contrary, t to delay issuing any progress the until the Contractor provides f of compliance. The Contractor ed to any compensation of re, including interest, due to such				
			ay of paymen					
SH 07		.01	available of	Champion ppointment, briefing and making an Awareness Champion including all relevant services.	Months	36		
SH 04		.02	Selection an Service Pro Representa Provider We conducting of traditiona techniques, making ava	Workshops and appointment of a competent vider approved by the tive/Agent, provision of a Service orkshop Plan and a suitable venue, of awareness workshops by means I and/or modern multi-media including follow-up courses, ilable all tuition material and assessment procedures.	Months	36		
SH 04.03		.03	Provision, d when neces posters, boo	boklets, Videos, etc. isplaying, maintaining and replacing sary of four plastic laminated oklets and educational videos, etc. ation of the construction period.	Months	36		
	CARRIED	FOF	RWARD					R

#### PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	r Forward				R
SH 05		.04 Access to Condoms Provision and maintenance of condom dispensers fixed in position, including male and female condoms, replenishing male and female condoms on a daily basis as required for the duration of the construction period.	Months	36		
SH 08		.05 Monitoring Monitoring HIV/AIDS awareness of workers, providing the Representative/Agent with access to information including making available all reports, thoroughly completed and reflecting the correct information, for the duration of the construction period and close out.	Months	36		
PSA.8.8.4.2	1.1.10	EPWP Travelling, Training and Monitoring of labour on the EPWP-NYS Infrastructure Projects Tenderers are advised to study the Additional Specification SL: Employment and Training of Labour on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects: National Youth Service, as bound elsewhere in the Bills of Quantities, and then price this Bill accordingly.	PC sum %	1 50 000,00		50 000,00
		01 Training of youth workers (Target: 55 Youth Workers) for skill development	PC sum	1		450 000,00
		.0.2 Charges required by the Contractor on sub item 01 above	%	450 000,00		
	CARRIED	FORWARD TO SUMMARY BILL 1				R



Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

**REPAIR WORK** 

#### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R1 (OPERATIONAL AREA)

#### SCHEDULE NO 2.1: CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

PAYMENT ITEM REFERS DESCRIPTION UNIT QTY RATE AMOUNT NO то ZAR ZAR BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS CLADDING AND SHEETING 2.1 BA.01 2.1.1 Supply, install and removal of damaged sundry items etc: 01 0,8mm Thick galvanised sheet iron flashings with CHROMADEK silicone polyester finish to one side of sundry items to IBR or concealed fixing roof sheeting complete as detailed BA 03.01: .01 Ridge flashing 210 m .02 Side wall flashing 135 m BA.03 2.1.2 Removal of existing supply and install rain water goods: 0.8 mm Thick galvanised sheeting with CHROMADEK 0.1 silicone polyester finish to one side in: .01 75 x 100 mm self-supporting box gutter 56 m 0.2 75 mm Down pipe m 12 BA.06 2.1.3 Rehabilitation of Roofs:  ${\rm m}^2$ Rehabilitation existing roof sheeting, seal joints and replace 655 .01 loose screws with 90mm Top Speed screws m<sup>2</sup> .02 Re-align existing down pipes and gutters including sealing 150 joints 2.1.4 Miscellaneous items: 0,01 Items measured by square metre: 0.01 Pure acrylic emulsion waterproofing paint with polyester membrane or glass fibre tissue waterproofing sealing system. m² 655 CARRIED FORWARD R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
BA.09	2.1.5	Timber:				
		.01 Wrought SA Pine: Removal of existing and supply and install new for rehabilitation				
		.01 38mm x 38mm Wrought timber branding	m	50		
		.02 76mm x 38mm Wrought timber purlins	m	20		
	2.1.6	Ceilings:				
BB.02		.01 gypsum board with H-profile pressed steel type jointing strips, including removal of redundant:				
		.01 6,4mm ceilings	m²	95		
		.02 Extra over ceiling for 450 x 450 trap door of 38 x 38 wrought wood SAP rebated framing with one 38 x 38mm sawn softwood cross brander covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening for new or existing ceilings	number	2		
		.02 Gypsum comices:				
		.01 78mm gypsum coved comices including silicone sealant in contact joint with plastered brickwork	m	50		
BB.03	2.1.7	Joinery				
		01 Items measured by linear metre				
		01 15 x 225mm Fibre cement fascia or barge board fixed to roof timber including H-profile joiners	m	55		
SANS	2.1.8	Strength concrete:				
1200 G 8.4.3		.01 Class 20 Mpa up to 75mm thick including breakout of existing and removal thereof				
		.01 Footpaths, aprons etc	m²	55		
3D.01	2.1.10	Doors and windows: supply, install and removal of existing:				
		01 Solid hardwood core flush panel door, 40mm thick x 813mm wide x 2032mm high. All doors shall comply with the requirements of SANS specification 545 and bear the "MARK"	number	5		
		02 Aluminium weather strip to 813 to 915mm wide door	number	2		
3D.02	2.1.11	Ironmongery, steelwork, glass, wall finishing,s etc:				
		.01 Supply, install and removal of existing:				
		.01 Aluminium door closer with adjustable closing speed, adjustable hydraulic latch action, suitable for doors up to 900mm	number	3		
		.02 Anodised aluminiumdoor handles	number	35		
	CARDIER	FORWARD	<u>ı                                    </u>		1	R

PAYMENT REFERS O	ITEM NO	DES	SCRIP	TION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	IT FO	RWAF	RD				R
	2.1.11		.03	Four lever mortice lockset including two keys, back plate and striking plate	number	44		
			.04	Double Cylinder lockset, two keys, back plate and striking plate	number	30		
			.05	WC Indicator bolt, equipped with emergency release	number	12		
			.06	Stainless steel toilet paper dispensing units capable of holding two toilet paper rolls (similar to existing)	number	1		
			.07	3mm thick perspex signage for general information	m²	20		
			.08	150mm x 150mm Aluminium "Women/men/Disabled" sign solid full black engraved fixed to timberdoor or concrete walls	number	6		
			.09	Powder coated key cabinet (480mm x 350mm x 60mm) with 105 key capacity	Number	1		
			.10	Stainless steel sanitizers (Franke or similar approved)	Number	6		
			.11	Stainless steelair freshner (Franke or similar approved)	Number	6		
			.12	Stainless steel she bins (Franke or similar approved)	Number	2		
			.13	Stainless steel soap dispenser (Franke or similar approved)	Number	2		
			.14	Hand dryer unit with blower output of 450 watt @ 20 000rpm	Number	1		
		.02	Servi	ce of existing equipment and refix				
			.01	Hand dryer blowing unit	Number	8		
			.02	Stainless steel sanitizers including replacement of catridge and batteries	Number	20		
			.03	Stainless steel air freshner including replacement of catridge and battery	Number	25		
			.04	stainless steel soap dispenser	Number	30		
			.05	Aluminium sliding or pivot shower door	Number	2		
			.06	Service of locking mechanism	Number	88		
			.07	Roll up garage door including servicing opening mechanism locks	Number	11		
			.08	Single Aluminium door and frame	Number	4		
			.09	Aluminiun sliding door and frame	Number	2		
	CARRIEI							R

REFERS FO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
		.03 Supply, fit and remove existing:				
		.01 4mm clear float glass to steel/aluminium frames including putty	m²	15		
		.02 4mm obscure glass to steel/aluminium frames including putty	m²	15		
		.04 Clean existing surfaces:				
		.01 Face bricks with calcium build-up and residue	m²	2		
		.02 Tiles to walls and floors including cleaning and refilling of joints	m²	655		
3E.01	2.1.12	Tiling and finishes,etc				
3E.02		.01 Remove grime and clean concrete floors, ramps, stairs, tiles,etc with approved solvent cleaner: floors, etc	m2	55		
3E.02		.02 Clean and remove stains and marks:				
		.01 Carpert floor covering by steam cleaning or dry powder cleaning	m2	60		
3E.02		.03 Regrout existing ceramic floor tiles with dove grey cement	m2	890		
3E.04	2.1.13	.01 Ceramic tiles to floors in patches				
		0.01 Refix, sand down to smooth and even surface and seal with approved sealer as described in Item BE 03.01.11 of the Project Specification	m2	580		
BJ.01		02 Paint to the existing surfaces:				
		.01 Plaster surfaces:				
		.01 Interior quality acrylic emulsion paint with smooth sheen	m2	1110		
		.02 Exterior quality pure acrylic emulsion paint with Teflon	m2	1850		
		.03 Fibre Cement Surfaces				
		.01 Exterior quality super acrylic copolymer PVA paint	m2	850		
		.02 Interior quality super acrylc copolymer PVA paint	m2	255		
		.03 Protective and decorative solvent based polyurethane alkyd semi-gloss non-drip enamel paint	m2	50		
		.04 Steel surfaces				
		.01 Super universal high gloss enamel paint	m2	88		

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
	2.1.13	.05 Wood surfaces				
		.01 Super universal high gloss enamel paint	m2	45		
		.02 Protective and decorative solvent based polyurethane alkyd semi-gloss non-drip enamel paint	m2	20		
		.03 Water resistant polyurethane clear matt varnish	m2	45		
		.04 Ultra violet light resistant exterior solvent based varnish	m2	120		
		FITTINGS				
BH.01 BH.02	2.1.14	Steelwork and joinery:				
DI 1.02		.01 Items measured by number:				
		01 Wall unit size 1 500 mm x 300 mm x 580 mm high with three doors and one shelf	number	2		
		02 Wall unit size 1 800 mm x 300 mm x 580 mm high with four doors and one shelf	number	1		
		03 Base unit size 1 500 mm x 533 mm x 865 mm high with three doors, three drawers and one shelf	number	1		
		.02 Items measured by linear metre:				
		.01 32 mm chipboard with "Formica" laminated finish on one side and profiled edges where so described .	m	10		
		.01 Work top 600 mm wide with profiled front edge and fitted on top of kitchen cupboard floor unit	m	10		
		.02 32 mm x 1,2 mm "Formica" veneered edge strips	m	10		
		.03 32 mm Meranti counter and profiled edges where so described:				
		.01 Work top 600 mm wide with profiled front edge	m	10		
		I				
	CARRIED	FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 2.1		L	1	R



public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

**REPAIR WORK** 

#### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R1 (LOWER RESIDENTIAL HOUSES)

SCHEDULE NO 2.2: CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO		UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR	
		BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS					
	2,2	CLADDING AND SHEETING					
3A.03	2.2.1	Removal of existing supply and install rainwater goods:					
		0,1 0.8 mm Thick galvanised sheeting with CHROMADEK silicone polyester finish to one side in:					
		.01 75 x 100 mm self-supporting box gutter	m	30			
		0.2 75 mm Down pipe	m	15			
8A.06	2.2.2	Rehabilitation of Roofs:					
		.01 Rehabilitation existing roof sheeting, seal joints and replace loose screws with 90mm Top Speed screws	m²	320			
		.02 Re-align existing down pipes and gutters including sealing joints Miscellaneous items:	m²	85			
	2.2.3						
		<ul> <li>01 Items measured by square metre:</li> <li>01 Pure acrylic emulsion waterproofing paint with polyester membrane or glass fibre tissue waterproofing sealing system.</li> </ul>	m²	320			
8A.09	2.2.4	Timber:					
		.01 Wrought SA Pine: Removal of existing and supply and install new for rehabilitation					
		.01 38mm x 38mm Wrought timber branding	m	30			
		.02 76mm x 38mm Wrought timber purlins	m	15			
	2.2.5	Ceilings:					
3B.02		.01 gypsum board with H-profile pressed steel type jointing strips, including removal of redundant:					
		.01 6,4mm ceilings	m²	320			
	CARRIED FORWARD						

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR		
	BROUGHT FORWARD							
		.02 Extra over ceiling for 450 x 450 trap door of 38 x 38 wrought wood SAP rebated framing with one 38 x 38mm sawn softwood cross brander covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening for new or existing ceilings	number	3				
		<ul> <li>.02 Gypsum comices:</li> <li>.01 78mm gypsum coved comices including silicone sealant in contact joint with plastered brickwork</li> </ul>	m	25				
3B.03	2.2.6	Joinery						
		<ul> <li>01 Items measured by linear metre</li> <li>01 15 x 225mm Fibre cement fascia or barge board fixed to roof timber including H-profile joiners</li> </ul>	m	60				
SANS 1200 G 3.4.3	2.2.7	Strength concrete: .01 Class 20 Mpa up to 75mm thick including breakout of existing and removal thereof						
		.01 Footpaths, aprons etc 02 Concrete stand for water harvesting tanks	m² m²	55				
3D.01	2.2.8	Doors and windows: supply, install and removal of existing:						
		<ul> <li>Internal Solid hardwood core flush panel door, 40mm thick x 813mm wide x 2032mm high. All doors shall comply with the requirements of SANS specification 545 and bear the "MARK"</li> <li>External Solid hardwood core flush panel door, 40mm thick x 813mm</li> </ul>	number	15				
		02 External Solid hardwood core flush panel door, 40mm thick x 813mm wide x 2032mm high. All doors shall comply with the requirements of SANS specification 545 and bear the "MARK"	number	8				
3D.02	2.2.9	Ironmongery, steelwork, glass, wall finishing,s etc:						
		.01 Supply, install and removal of existing: 01 Anodised aluminium door handles	number	25				
		02 Four lever mortice lockset including two keys, back plate and striking plate	number	25				
		03 Stainless steel toilet paper dispensing units capable of holding two toilet paper rolls (similar to existing)	number	5				
		04 Plastic coated washing line	m	25				
		05 Automatic air freshner dispenser (similar approved)	Number	12				
		06 Stainless steel she bins (Franke or similar approved)	Number	12				
		07 Commercial plastic soap dispenser (or similar approved)	Number	12				
	CARRIED	) FORWARD				R		

#### PAYMENT ITEM AMOUNT REFERS DESCRIPTION UNIT QTY RATE NO то ZAR ZAR BROUGHT FORWARD R 2.2.10 08 100mm brass window handles Number 25 09 "B1651" Brass sliding Stay Number 25 .02 Service of existing equipment and refix .01 Aluminium sliding or pivot shower door Number 6 .02 Service of locking mechanism Number 24 .03 Supply, fit and remove existing: .01 4mm clear float glass to steel/aluminium frames including putty m² 15 .02 4mm obscure glass to steel/aluminium frames including putty m² 15 .04 Clean existing surfaces: .01 Tiles to walls and floors including cleaning and refilling of joints m² 25 Plastering 05 Internal surfaces of walls .01 m² 65 0 External surfaces of walls m² 235 Repair hairline cracks in plaster 06 .01 Internal surfaces of walls m² 55 External surfaces of walls m² 02 55 **Repair Steel Carports** 07 .01 Fix and paint 76mm x 76mm x 2m square tubing for post incl 75mm x 50 x 20 purlings and 150mm x 50 x 20 lip channels Number 6 BE.01 2.2.11 Tiling and finishes,etc BE.02 .01 Remove grime and clean concrete floors, ramps, stairs, tiles,etc m<sup>2</sup> with approved solvent cleaner: floors, etc 80 BE.02 .02 Clean and remove stains and marks: m<sup>2</sup> .01 Carpert floor covering by steam cleaning or dry powder 20 cleaning BE.04 2.2.12 Ceramic tiles to floors in patches 0.01 Refix, sand down to smooth and even surface and seal with approved sealer as described in Item BE 03.01.11 of the Project Specification m<sup>2</sup> 95 CARRIED FORWARD R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESC	RIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORV	VARD				R
3J.01		02 P	aint to the existing surfaces:				
		.0	1 Plaster surfaces:				
			.01 Interior quality acrylic emulsion paint with smooth sheen appeal	m²	350		
		.0	2 Exterior quality pure acrylic emulsion paint with Teflon	m²	295		
		03 S	teel surfaces				
		.0	1 Super universal high gloss enamel paint	m²	35		
		04 W	lood surfaces				
		.0	1 Super universal high gloss enamel paint	m²	35		
		.0	Protective and decorative solvent based polyurethane alkyd semi-gloss non-drip enamel paint	m²	10		
		.0	3 Water resistant polyurethane clear matt varnish	m²	35		
		.0	04 Ultra violet light resistant exterior solvent based varnish	m²	35		
		FITTIN	IGS				
BH.01 BH.02	2.2.13	5	Steelwork and joinery:				
50.02		.01 It	tems measured by number:				
			.01 Standard approved hardwood veneered particle board kitchen cupboard doors, drawers and ironmongery and fixing to existing kitchen cupboards				
			.01 Kitchen cupboard door	number	6		
			.02 Kitchen cupboard drawer	number	8		
			.02 Cupboard ironmongery 0.8mm thick steel baked enamel with 32mm Formica tops	number	6		
		.0	1 Hinge for kitchen cupboard door	number	18		
		.0	2 Kitchen cupboard pull handles	number	18		
		.0	Wall unit size 1 500 mm x 300 mm x 580 mm high with three doors and one shelf	number	4		
		.0	Wall unit size 1 800 mm x 300 mm x 580 mm high with four doors and one shelf	number	2		
		.0	Base unit size 1 500 mm x 533 mm x 865 mm high with three doors, three drawers and one shelf	number	1		
		0	6 Base double bowl sink unit size 1500 mm x 533 mm x 865 mm high with three doors, and one shelf	Number	4		
		I		1	I		

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
BH.01	8ROUGH		m m	10 10 10		R
	CARRIED	FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 2.2				R



# public works

Department: Public Works **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** 

MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R1 (UPPER RESIDENTIAL HOUSES)

SCHEDULE NO 2.3: CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

WCS: 055197

**REPAIR WORK** 

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
		BUILDING AND STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS				
	2,3	CLADDING AND SHEETING				
BA.03	2.3.1	Removal of existing supply and install rainwater goods:				
		0,1 0.8 mm Thick galvanised sheeting with CHROMADEK silicone polyester finish to one side in:				
		.01 75 mm Dia. self-supporting box gutter	m	45		
		0.2 75 mm Down pipe	m	30		
3A.06	2.3.2	Rehabilitation of Roofs:				
		.01 Rehabilitation existing roof sheeting, seal joints and replace loose screws with 90mm Top Speed screws	m²	425		
		.02 Re-align existing down pipes and gutters including sealing joints	m²	15		
	2.3.3	Miscellaneous items:				
		01 Items measured by square metre:				
		01 Pure acrylic emulsion waterproofing paint with polyester membrane or glass fibre tissue waterproofing sealing system.	m²	425		
3A.09	2.3.4	Timber:				
		.01 Wrought SA Pine: Removal of existing and supply and install new for rehabilitation				
		.01 38mm x 38mm Wrought timber branding	m	5		
		.02 76mm x 38mm Wrought timber purlins	m	5		
	2.3.5	Ceilings:				
3B.02		.01 gypsum board with H-profile pressed steel type jointing strips, including removal of redundant:				
		.01 6,4mm ceilings	m²	115		
	CARRIED	) DFORWARD	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR		
	BROUGHT FORWARD							
		.02 Extra over ceiling for 450 x 450 trap door of 38 x 38 wrought wood SAP rebated framing with one 38 x 38mm sawn softwood cross brander covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening for new or existing ceilings	number	8				
		.02 Gypsum comices: .01 78mm gypsum coved comices including silicone sealant in contact joint with plastered brickwork	m	45				
3B.03	2.3.6	Joinery						
		<ul> <li>01 Items measured by linear metre</li> <li>01 15 x 225mm Fibre cement fascia or barge board fixed to roof timber including H-profile joiners</li> </ul>	m	25				
SANS 1200 G 3.4.3	2.3.7	<ul> <li>Strength concrete:</li> <li>.01 Class 20 Mpa up to 75mm thick including breakout of existing and removal thereof</li> <li>.01 Footpaths, aprons etc</li> </ul>	m²	42				
3D.01	2.3.8	<ul> <li>Doors and windows: supply, install and removal of existing:</li> <li>01 Internal Solid hardwood core flush panel door, 40mm thick x 813mm wide x 2032mm high. All doors shall comply with the requirements of SANS</li> </ul>						
		<ul> <li>specification 545 and bear the "MARK"</li> <li>External Solid hardwood core flush panel door, 40mm thick x 813mm wide x 2032mm high. All doors shall comply with the requirements of SANS specification 545 and bear the "MARK"</li> </ul>	number number	35 16				
3D.02	2.3.9	Ironmongery, steelwork, glass, wall finishing,s etc:						
		<ul><li>.01 Supply, install and removal of existing:</li><li>01 Anodised aluminium door handles</li></ul>	number	35				
		02 Four lever mortice lockset including two keys, back plate and striking plate	number	35				
		03 Stainless steel toilet paper dispensing units capable of holding two toilet paper rolls (similar to existing)	number	12				
		04 Plastic coated washing line	m	30				
		05 Automatic air freshner dispenser (similar approved)	Number	12				
		06 Stainless steel she bins (Franke or similar approved)	Number	12				
		07 Commercial plastic soap dispenser (or similar approved)	Number	12				
	CARRIED	) FORWARD				R		

#### PAYMENT ITEM AMOUNT REFERS DESCRIPTION UNIT QTY RATE NO ΤО ZAR ZAR BROUGHT FORWARD R 2.3.10 08 100mm brass window handles Number 40 09 "B1651" Brass sliding Stay Number 40 .02 Service of existing equipment and refix .01 Aluminium sliding or pivot shower door Number 10 .02 Service of locking mechanism Number 16 .03 Supply, fit and remove existing: .01 4mm clear float glass to steel/aluminium frames including putty m² 35 .02 4mm obscure glass to steel/aluminium frames including putty m² 35 .04 Clean existing surfaces: Tiles to walls and floors including cleaning and refilling of joints .01 m² 85 05 Plastering Internal surfaces of walls 70 .01 m² 0 External surfaces of walls m² 110 Repair hairline cracks in plaster 06 Internal surfaces of walls .01 m² 110 02 External surfaces of walls m² 110 .05 Repair Steel roof supports .01 Fix and paint 50mm dia. x 1.5m high external roof support post Number 18 BE.01 2.3.11 Tiling and finishes,etc BE.02 .01 Remove grime and clean concrete floors, ramps, stairs, tiles,etc m<sup>2</sup> with approved solvent cleaner: floors, etc 80 BE.02 .02 Clean and remove stains and marks: .01 Carpert floor covering by steam cleaning or dry powder m<sup>2</sup> 20 cleaning BE.04 2.3.12 .01 Ceramic tiles to floors in patches 0.01 Refix, sand down to smooth and even surface and seal with approved sealer as described in Item BE 03.01.11 of the Project Specification m<sup>2</sup> 95 CARRIED FORWARD R

### CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

### CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS FO	ITEM NO	DES	CRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FOF	WARD				R
3J.01		02	Paint to the existing surfaces:				
			.01 Plaster surfaces:				
			.01 Interior quality acrylic emulsion paint with smooth sheen appeal	m²	350		
			.02 Exterior quality pure acrylic emulsion paint with Teflon	m²	295		
		03	Steel surfaces				
			.01 Super universal high gloss enamel paint	m²	35		
		04	Wood surfaces				
			.01 Super universal high gloss enamel paint	m²	35		
			.02 Protective and decorative solvent based polyurethane alkyd semi-gloss non-drip enamel paint	m²	10		
			.03 Water resistant polyurethane clear matt varnish	m²	35		
			.04 Ultra violet light resistant exterior solvent based varnish	m²	35		
		FITT	NGS				
3H.01	2.3.13		Steelwork and joinery:				
3H.02		.01	Items measured by number:				
			.01 Standard approved hardwood veneered particle board kitchen cupboard doors, drawers and ironmongery and fixing to existing kitchen cupboards				
			.01 Kitchen cupboard door	number	6		
			.02 Kitchen cupboard drawer	number	8		
			.02 Cupboard ironmongery 0.8mm thick steel baked enamel with 32mm Formica tops	number	6		
			.01 Hinge for kitchen cupboard door	number	18		
			.02 Kitchen cupboard pull handles	number	18		
			.03 Wall unit size 1 500 mm x 300 mm x 580 mm high with three doors and one shelf	number	4		
			.04 Wall unit size 1 800 mm x 300 mm x 580 mm high with four doors and one shelf	number	2		
			.05 Base unit size 1 500 mm x 533 mm x 865 mm high with three doors, three drawers and one shelf	number	1		
			0 Base double bowl sink unit size 1500 mm x 533 mm x 865 mm high with three doors, and one shelf	Number	4		
	CARRIED	FOR	WARD	1	<u> </u>	<u>I</u>	R

### CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
3H.01		<ul> <li>1 FORWARD</li> <li>1 Items measured by linear metre: <ul> <li>.01 32 mm chipboard with "Formica" laminated finish on one side and profiled edges where so described .</li> <li>.01 Work top 600 mm wide with profiled front edge and fitted on top of kitchen cupboard floor unit</li> <li>.02 32 mm x 1,2 mm "Formica" veneered edge strips</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	m m m	10 10 10		ĸ
	CARRIED	PFORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 2.3				R



Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

public works

WCS: 055197

#### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R2 (OPERATIONAL AREA, LOWER AND UPPER HOUSES) SCHEDULE NO 3: PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

**REPAIR WORK** 

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	MBING AND DRAINAGE RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
		Plumbing and Drainage				
	3,1	General				
AA11.01	3.1.1	Inspection and report on existing installation				
		.01 Sanitary and brassware	Item	1		
		.02 Sanitary and drainage installation	Item	1		
		.03 Domestic water installation	Item	1		
		.04 Domestic geyser installation	Item	1		
		.05 Fire water system	Item	1		
AA11.02	3.1.2	As-built information				
		.01 Obtaining all available information, compiling, reproducing and finalising three sets of as-built drawings as specified in AA03 and handing over to the Engineer	set	3		
AA11.02	3.1.3	Logging and recording of operating conditions, maintenance visits, samples, inspections, surveys, tests etc.				
		.01 Plumbing and drainage installation	item	1		
	3,2	DETAIL WORK				
AA11.03	3.2.1	Isolation, stripping, dismantling and removal of existing brassware, sanitary ware and piping				
		.01 Water closets				
		.01 Vitreous china WC cistern	No.	10		
		.02 Toilet seat & cover	No.	10		
		.03 Bend pan collar access heel 90°	No.	20		
	CARRIED	D FORWARD				R

### PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
		.02 <u>Urinals</u>				
		.01 Destaining of urinals .02 Service flush valve	No No	18 18		
		.03 Water Closets				
		.01 Destaining of WC pan	No	91		
		.02 Service WC cistern flushing mechanism with repair kit	No	91		
		.04 Wash hand basins and sinks				
		.01 Destaining of basins	No	106		
		05 Baths and Showers				
		.01 Destaining and clean shower traps and grating	No	45		
	3.2.2	Water meter stations seriviced including strainer and two shut-off valves:				
		.01 20mm Ø water meter	number	35		
		.02 32mm Ø water meter	number	3		
		.03 15mm Ø CP ball-o-stop valve with CP flexi tail pipe	number	310		
	3.2.3	Servicing, overhauling and cleaning of brassware				
		.01 Replace washers on brasswares with washer kits:				
		.01 15mm Ø CP pillar taps	Number	187		
		.02 200mm Ø CP pillar taps	Number	6		
		.03 15mm Ø CP wall-mounted taps	Number	22		
		.04 20mm Ø CP wall-mounted taps	Number	28		
		.05 20mm Ø brass hose bib taps	Number	33		
		.06 15mm CP sink mixers	Number	28		
		.07 15mm under wall tap	Number	70		
		.08 20mm Ø shut-off gate valve	Number	55		
		.09 32mm Ø shut-off gate valve	Number	10		
		.10 40mm Ø shut-off gate valve	Number	1		
		.11 50mm Ø shut-off gate valve	Number	1		
	CARRIED	FORWARD				R

### PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS FO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
	3.2.4	Servicing of water, drainage and pipe installations				
		.01 Servicing of brassware, including gaskets, gland packings, seals and handles:				
		.01 20mm Ø stop cocks	Number	90		
	3.2.5	.02 Servicing and cleaning of drainage installations				
		.01 Unblock and clean pipe work including fittings, 50mm a pipe	m	80		
		.02 Unblock and clean pipe work including fittings, 110mm a pipe	m	230		
		.03 Unblock and clean P-& bottle-traps	Number	155		
		.04 Unblock and clean gullies	Number	46		
		.05 Replace damaged gully with pre-cast concrete gully	Number	5		
		.06 Replace missing or broken gully grating	Number	7		
		.07 Replace missing or broken cleaning eye cover, ABC cast iron cleaning eye	Number	4		
		.08 Replace missing or broken vent valve for air vent	Number	2		
		.09 Replace missing or broken inspection eye covers	Number	2		
	3.2.6	Servicing and cleaning of domestic geysers				
		.01 150 litre electric geyser	Number	33		
	3.2.7	Servicing pipework components and supplying sanitary equipment				
		.01 Repair toilet tissue holders	Number	15		
		.02 Supply SHE bins in female toilets	Number	10		
		.03 Repair broken manhole 600mm diameter concrete lids	Number	8		
		.04 Repair broken manhole 600 x 600 cast iron lids	Number	8		
		.05 Replace missing or broken vent valve for toilet air vent	Number	14		
		.06 Replace old damaged gulley traps with 100mm uPVC gulley traps	s Number	12		
		.07 Replace broken concrete gulley top with pre cast conrete gulley top	Number	12		
		.08 Replace old damaged gulley head and grit with uPVC gulley head and grit	Number	12		
		.09 Replace rusted galvanized stub stack and air vents with uPVC/soil pipe fittings	Number	12		
		.09 Replace existing problematic 110mm Dia. Soil pipe with 160mm uPVC/34 soil pipe	m	60		
	CARRIED	FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 3			1	R



public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R3 (OPERATIONAL AREA, LOWER AND UPPER HOUSES)

WCS: 055197

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
		FENCING, REFUGE REMOVAL AND PEST CONTROL				
	3,10	Cleaning of growth along fence route	m	1500		
CC.01	3,1	Redress, service, tensioning and tightning of fence 01 Dimond mesh or Welded mesh and Clear view				
		.01 1.2m diamond mesh or welded mesh	m	1765		
		.02 1.8m diamond mesh or welded mesh	m	840		
		.03 2.4m diamond mesh or welded mesh	m	110		
		.03 3m diamond mesh or welded mesh	m	1072		
		.05 1.8m high Clearview fence	m	363		
CC.02	3,3	Supply and erect fencing material to replace damaged sections 01. Dimond mesh or Welded mesh and Clear view				
		.01 1.8m high Clearview fence	m	42		
		.02 1.2m x 1.8m high Clearview PEDESTRIAN GATE	No	1		
		03 Replace 5m long section of 3m diamond mesh or welded mesh	m	42		
CC.03	3,4	02. Replace rusted Posts (capped and founded in concrete) for:				
		.01 1.2m fence: Galvanised tubular posts	No	12		
		.03 3m fence: Galvanised tubular posts	No	4		
		.05 1.8m high Clearview fence posts	No	18		
	RIED FOR		<u> </u>		1	R

### FENCING, CLEANING AND SITE KEEPING RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
BROU	 JGHT FOR 	RWARD				R
CC.03	3,5	Pest control plan for the folowing areas:				
		01 Operational area	No.	1		
		02 Lower residential area	No.	1		
		03 Upper residential area	No.	1		
CC.04	3,6	Termite and rodent control for the folowing areas (Internal):				
		01 Operational area	No.	1		
		02 Lower residential area	No.	1		
		03 Upper residential area	No.	1		
CC.05	3,7	Termite control for the folowing areas (External):				
		01 Operational area	No.	1		
		02 Lower residential area	No.	1		
		03 Upper residential area	No.	1		
CC.05	3,8	Rodent control stations including poison				
		01 Operational area	No.	25		
		02 Lower residential area	No.	15		
		03 Upper residential area	No.	20		
	3,9	Services of a paramedic two man team and ambulance to cater for the well neing of the puplic during the Festive Seasons and Easter Weekends periods	Days	135		
	3,1	Services and repairs of incenerator model no. 250LA-CR Manufactured By SA incenerator company	No.	1		
SB	3,11	Compile maintanance and operation manuals	No.	1		
	3,12	Service incenerator Control Centre	No.	1		
	3,13	Incenerator operational training as per specification including training manuals at Maseru ports of entry	No.	1		
	CARRIED	D FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 4				R



public works

Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R4 (OPERATIONAL AREA, LOWER AND UPPER RESIDENTIAL AREA) SCHEDULE NO 5: WATER TREATMENT WORKS, BULK WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

REPAIR WORK

WCS: 055197

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
		WATER DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS				
	5,00	Water distribution pipelines				
CE.01	5,1	Bulk water meter	No	2		
CE.02	5,2	Replacement of damaged manhole covers:				
		.01 CI manhole covers: Covers and grids				
		01 Dimension: 600mm to 900m	No	5		
		02 Maximum dimension: over 900m	No	5		
CE.03	5,3	Cleaning of pipelines				
		.01 Scouring of external water network	m	1500		
CE.04	5,4	Servicing of valves (Bulk water)	No	6		
CE.05	5,5	Recordinditioning of Valves installation and recommission	No	10		
CE.06	5,6	Cleaning of manholes, chambers and other related structures	No	16		
CE.07	5,7	Cleaning and sterilization of reservoir				
		.01 Sterilization of bulk water storage tanks	No	5		
		.02 Clean area around storage tanks (30m x30m) of				
		vergetation and growth	No	5		
		<u>.03</u> Re-paint existing tanks and associated gavanised pipes	No	5		
EA.02	5,8	Borehole, piping and pumps				
		.01 Clean area around boreholes and river sump (10m x 10m) of vergetation and growth	No	3		
	5,9	Testing of Boreholes				
EA.02		.01 Pump testing of boreholes	No	2		
EA.02(a)		.04 Ground water sampling	No	2		
EA.02(b)		.05 Compilation of borehole report	No	2		
	CARDIE	D FORWARD				R

### WATER TREATMENT WORKS, BULK WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND EXTERNAL WATER NERTWORKS RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
EA.03.01	5,10	Decommissioning and removal, servicing and reconditioning of submersible pumping equipment				
		.01 Boreholes submiserble pumps	No	2		
	5,11	Water audit management system				
		.01 Compilation of Data base	PC sum	1	30 000,00	30 000,00
		.02 Meter management system	PC sum	1	30 000,00	30 000,00
		.03 Provision of software	PC sum	1	30 000,00	30 000,00
		.04 Supply, delivery and installation of Sigle Channel Data loggers	PC sum	1	50 000,00	50 000,00
		.05 Charge required by Contractor on sub item (01 to 04) above	%	140 000		
CF.01	5,12	Prepare and operationalize a water safety plan in terms of SANS 214-1	PC sum	1	50 000,00	50 000,00
	5,13	Testing and commissioning including software of existing 160mm electromagnetic flow meter and manhole conditions	No	1		
	5,14	Registration of Water use				
		.01 Water works	No	1		
		.02 Waste Water works	No	1		
SB	5,15	Water treatment plant				
		.01 Operation and maintenance manuals and installation in plant room	No	2		
		.02 Clean Raw water holding reservoir and inspect for leaks	No	1		
		.03 Fix Raw water holding reservoir piping	No	1		
		.04 Repair one existing raw water ubstruction pump	No	1		
		.05 Supply,Install andcommission one additional raw water (Similar to existing pump)	No	1		
		.06 Cage for protection of two Raw water ubstruction pumps (Including concrete flooring and plinths for pumps)	No	1		
		.07 Service chemical dosing pumps	No	4		
		.08 Replace damaged Ozone machine water tank	No	1		
		.09 Cleaning the blocked intake line Dia. <200mm	m	25		
		.10 Supply, install and commission chlorine contact tank	No	2		
		11 Chlorination pump (Similar to existing type)	No	1		
	CADDIE	l D FORWARD	1		1	R

### WATER TREATMENT WORKS, BULK WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND EXTERNAL WATER NERTWORKS RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
FN.01	5,16	Testing and Commissioning of raw water high lift pump high lift pumps and filter pumps				
		.01 Franklin 5.5kW 3.5 m3/h	No	2		
		.02 Mono HD60M 7.5kW motor	No	1		
		.03 Mono HD60M 5.5kW motor	No	1		
		.04 Mono HD20M 5.5kW motor	No	2		
		.05 Fenco 1.1kW filter pumps	No	2		
		.06 Robot vortex RW 212088	No	1		
		.07 Vertix pressure pump 0.7kW motor 20-90l/sec	No	1		
	5,17	Service ozone generator plant	No.	5		
	5,18	Service motor control centres	No.	7		
	5,19	Service ozone generator compressor	No.	9		
	5,20	Service and repair raw water pump hoisting system	No.	1		
	5,21	Replace filter media to water treatment plant filters as per Manufactures specifications	m3	4		
	5,22	Replace float level switches	No	8		
	5,16	Replace missing or unrepairable booster pumps including testing and Commissioning of installation				
		.01 Vertix pressure pump 0.7kW motor 20-90l/sec (raw water abstruction pump)	No	1		
		.02 Mono HD60M 7.5kW motor (Booster pump supplying lower residential houses)	No	1		
		D FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 4			<u> </u>	R



public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

### MASERU

INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R5 (OPERATIONAL AREA, LOWER AND UPPER RESIDENTIAL AREA) SCHEDULE NO 6: WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS, SEWER NERTWORKS RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	1,8	SEWER RETICULATION NETWORK				
	1.8.1	Sewer pipelines				
EA02.01	1.8.1.1	01 Mechanical cleaning of sewer pipes and structures				
		.01 Oporational area (Sewer network)	m	430		
		.02 Lower residential area (Sewer network)	m	500		
		.03 Lower residential area (Sewer network)	m	900		
	1.8.1.2	Replacement of damaged manhole covers:				
		.01 CI manhole covers: Covers and grids				
		01 Dimension: 600mm to 900m	No	8		
		02 Maximum dimension: over 900m	No	5		
		.02 Concrete around CI manhole covers				
		01 Dimension: 600mm to 900m	m3	2		
		02 Maximum dimension: over 900m	m3	2		
		.03 12mm Plaster inside CI manhole covers				
		01 Dimension: 600mm to 900m	m3	2		
		02 Maximum dimension: over 900m	m3	2		
		.03 Replace broken brick worl 220mm wall				
		01 Dimension: 600mm to 900m	m2	4		
		02 Maximum dimension: over 900m	m2	4		
B9	1.8.1.3	Rodding eyes				
		For the construction of drop inlets at manhole, include for extra excavations, concrete, shuttering, pipe specials, coupling, etc.				
		Difference in invert levIs				
		Over and Upto .01 0.00m 1.00m	No.	3		
		.02 1.00m 1.50m	No.	1		
		.03 1.50m 2.00m	No.	1		
	CARRIE	D FORWARD				R

### WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS AND SERWER NERTWORKS RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
	1.8.2	Sewer treatment works and associated pumps				
EB.01	1.8.2.1	01 Decommissioning and removal, servicing, testing and commissioning of sewer pumps, mixers and aerator				
		01 Rorbot vortex RW 211088	No.	12		
		02 Rorbot vortex RW 212088	No.	12		
		03 2.5kW Grundfos submissible mixer	No.	12		
		04 Aerator 5.5kW Himmel Motor and siemens gearbox unit F2F888-M132SB4	No.	12		
		05 Hidrostal Model A01-A010	No.	12		
EB.01	1.8.2.3	01 Servicing of Motor control centres	No.	15		
EF.02	1.8.2.4	01 Removal, supply, delivery and replacement of drying bedfilter media	m3	450		
PAA07.02	1.8.2.6	Aerobic and unaerobic system: IBR sheeting deviding both systems Tto be replaced with precast reinforced wall 300mm thick 3m long x 1.5m high	m	3		
	CARRIE	D FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 5			•	R



public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

# MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R6 (OPERATIONAL AREA)

**REPAIR WORK** 

	ITEM NO	ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANC	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
		ROADS				
CA.05.01	7.1.1	Repair of segmented paving				
	7.1.2	.01 Remove and discard damaged concrete block paving (80 mm interlocking paving blocks)	m²	150		
CA.05.01		.02 Excavation for repair of segmented paving (max. 300 mm depth)	m3	45		
CA.05.03		.01 Stockpile and re-use paving blocks .03 Cast insitu concrete and formwork in edge beams, intermediate beams and kerbing:				
		.01 Class 30 concrete	m3	250		
		.04 Concrete block paving:				
CA.05.07		.01 Class, type and thickness similar to existing pavement for areas carrying mainly vehicular traffic (80 mm interlocking paving blocks (grey) on 20 mm bedding sand)	m²	150		
		.05 Replacement of jointing sand	m²	150		
CA.02	7.1.3	Surface repairs of concrete pavements				
		.01 Preparation and sealing or resealing of old joints and cracks in existing concrete pavements				
		.01 Expansion joints > 5 mm wide	m	850		
		.02 Construction joints and weakened plane joints > 5 mm wide	m	150		
		.03 Cracks > 5 mm	m	25		
		.02 Patching of concrete:				
		.01 150mm thickness	m3	16		
		.03 Y12 high tensile steel reinforcing bars in concrete	t	1		
		.04 Excavation and disposal of concrete pavement:				
		.01 Reinforced concrete (150 mm thickness)	m3	16		
	CARRIE	l DFORWARD				R

### ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
CA.06	7.1.4	Repair of kerbing: .01 Patching of kerbs	m	36		
		.02 Replacing of kerbs		20		
		.01 Barrier kerbs similar to existing undamaged barrier kerbs .02 Semi-mountable kerbs (SANS Fig. 7)	m	20		
		.02 Semi-mountable kerbs (SANS Fig. 7) .03 Removal of kerbs	m	15		
0.4.07			m	15		
CA.07	7.1.5	Erection and repair of road traffic signs and traffic control devices.				
		.01 Erection or reinstatement of road sign boards				
		.01 Area not exceeding 2 m2	m²	2		
		.02 Area exceeding 2 m2	m²	25		
		.02 Road sign supports (overhead road sign structures excluded)				
		.01 Steel tubing of 76 mm diameter and 3 mm wall thickness	m	6		
		.03 Excavation and backfilling for road sign supports	m3	2		
		.04 Extra over item 700.04.03 for cement treated soil backfill	m3	2		
		.05 Hazard plates (600 x 150 mm)	number	4		
		.06 Repair of road sign faces	m²	5		
	7.1.6	Road marking paint: (broken or unbroken)				
		.01 100 mm up to 200mm wide white lines	m	860		
		.02 100 mm up to 200mm wide yellow lines	m	1800		
		.03 White lettering and symbols	m²	5		
		.04 Yellow lettering and symbols	m²	5		
	7.1.7	Other special tests requested by engineer:				
		.01 Cost of testing	PC Sum	1	50 000,00	50 000,00
		.02 Charge on Prime Cost Sum	%			
	CARRIE	D FORWARD				R

### ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
CB.08.01	7.1.8	STORMWATER				
CA.06	7.1.9	Chemical control of vergetation				
		.01 500mm wide strip	km	1		
		02 Area covered by interlocking paving blocks	m²	2500		
CB.01.01	7.1.10	Cleaning of prefebricated culverts and inlet structures				
		.01 Prefebicated concrete pipes and portal culverts				
		.01 Up to and including 500mm	m	30		
		02 Cleaning of drainage channels				
		.01 Cleaning of concrete channels and side drains	m	30		
		03 Cast insitu concrete				
		.01 Concrete lined open drains for widths ranging from 1000mm up to 1500mm	m³	55		
		04 Replace defective guard rails SABS approve or similar to existing				
		.01 Single guard rail	m	75		
		02 Double guard rail	m	50		
		05 Stone pitching:Medium	m²	75		
CA.08	7.1.11	Supply and installation of speed humps				
		.01 50mm high thermoplastic speed humps (500mm long x 420mm wide). Ramps supplier in pairs (one black and yellow) including ramp end caps- 320mm long x 420mm wide.	m	60		
	7.1.12	Traffic Barriers (boom arm constructed of aluminium tubing powder coated in white whith red reflective tape and boom breakaway system				
		.01 Mannual traffic barrier with stainless steel (6mm 3CR12) boom cabinet and internal balance spring mechanism				
		.01 4.5 meter	No.	2		
		.02 6.0 meter	No.	2		
		.02 Single direction manual flush mounted road spikes				
		.01 4.5 meter	No.	1		
		.02 6.0 meter	No.	1		
	7.1.13	Supply and install hand rails for 2x Parkhomes	m	50		
						<b> </b>

### ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	IT FORWARD				R
	7.1.14	PAVED ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE				
SABS 1200DM		.01 EARTHWORKS (ROADS, SUBGRADE)				
SABS 1200 MG 8.4.1	7.1.15	BITUMINOUS SURFACE TREATMENT .01 Prime coat: .01 (b) Quick drying RTH 1/4P tar prime	litre	1295		
8.4.6		.02 (c) MC-30 cut-back bitumen .02 Extra over item 3.5 for applying the prime coat in areas	litre	1295		
8,2		accessible only to hand held equipment .01 Provision of Edge Restraints (Precast kerbs and channels to	litre	20		
		SANS 927:2007 Edition 3.1) Building 26 & 71 (Carports, 14 parking bays) .01 Concrete Kerbing (Fig 1) and Channelling (Fig 13) Combination	m	75		
SABS	7.1.16	SEGMENTED PAVING		10		
1200 MJ		Concrete interlocking block paving complete including amongst others sand as specified				
		01 Type S-A, 60mm thick, Grey in colour 01. Class 35	m²	1800		
		02 Pre-cast concrete edge restraint and intermediate beams 30MPa	m³	40		
		<ul> <li>Provision of approved herbicide and ant poison:</li> <li>01. (a) Provision of materials</li> <li>02. (b) Contractor's charges and profit added to the prime cost sum</li> </ul>	m² %	1800		
		03 TESTING MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP 01. Other special tests requested by the engineer	No	5		
		02. Contractor's charges and profit added to the	%			
	CARRIFI	FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 7.1				R



public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

**REPAIR WORK** 

MASERU INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R6 (LOWER RESIDENTIAL AREA)

SCHEDULE NO 7.2: ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
B.08.01	7,3	STORMWATER				
A.06	7.3.1	Chemical control of vergetation				
		.01 500mm wide strip	km	0,50		
		02 Area covered by interlocking paving blocks	m²	850		
SABS 1200 MJ	7.3.2	SEGMENTED PAVING				
200 100		Repair concrete interlocking block paving complete including amongst others sand as specified at lower residential houses carports				
		01 Type S-A, 60mm thick, Grey in colour 01. Class 35	m²	850		
		02 Pre-cast concrete edge restraint and intermediate beams 30MPa	m³	15		
		Provision of approved herbicide and ant poison: 01. (a) Provision of materials	m²	850		
		<b>02.</b> (b) Contractor's charges and profit added to the prime cost sum	%			
	CARDIE	D FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 7.2				R



public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

**REPAIR WORK** 

MASERU INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R6 (UPPER RESIDENTIAL AREA)

SCHEDULE NO 7.3: ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
CB.08.01	7,3	<u>STORMWATER</u>				
CA.06	7.3.1	Chemical control of vergetation				
		.01 500mm wide strip	km	0,50		
		02 Area covered by interlocking paving blocks	m²	850		
ABS 200 MJ	7.3.2	SEGMENTED PAVING				
200 103		Repair concrete interlocking block paving complete including amongst others sand as specified at lower residential houses carports				
		01 Type S-A, 60mm thick, Grey in colour 01. Class 35	m²	850		
		02 Pre-cast concrete edge restraint and intermediate beams 30MPa	m³	15		
		Provision of approved herbicide and ant poison: 01. (a) Provision of materials	m²	850		
		<b>02.</b> (b) Contractor's charges and profit added to the prime cost sum	%			
	7.3.3	Installation of prefebricated culverts and inlet structures to reduce Stormwater ponding on road opposite Building 25				
		.01 Prefebicated concrete pipes and portal culverts				
		.01 Up to and including 400mm class 100D concrete pipe	m	5		
		02 Cleaning of drainage system				
		.01 Cleaning of concrete channels and side drains	m	10		
		03 Cast insitu concrete				
		.01 Concrete lined open drains for widths ranging from 1000mm up to 1500mm	m³	3		
	CARRIE	D FORWARD TO SUMMARY SECTION NO. 7.3	1 1		Į	R

### CIVIL INSTALLATIONS\_REPAIR WORK Summary

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

### MASERU PORT OF ENTRY: MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING OF BUILDINGS, CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS (36 MONTHS)

### SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES: CIVIL INSTALLATIONS\_REPAIR WORK

		ESTIMATE
SCHEDULE 2.1:	INSTALLATION R1- CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK (OPERATIONAL AREA)	R
SCHEDULE 2.2:	INSTALLATION R1- CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK (LOWER RESIDENTIAL HOUSES AREA)	R
SCHEDULE 2.3:	INSTALLATION R1- CIVIL, STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK (UPPER RESIDENTIAL HOUSES AREA)	R
SCHEDULE 3:	INSTALLATION R2- PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE RELATED CORRECTIVE WORK	R
SCHEDULE 4:	INSTALLATION R3: FENCING, CLEANING AND SITE KEEPING RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK	R
SCHEDULE 5:	INSTALLATION R4: WATER TREATMENT WORKS, BULK WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND EXTERNAL WATER NERTWORKS RELATED CO	R
SCHEDULE 6:	INSTALLATION R5: WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS AND SEWER NERTWORKS RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK	R
SCHEDULE 7.1:	INSTALLATION R6: ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK (OPERATIONAL AREA)	R
SCHEDULE 7.2:	INSTALLATION R6: ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK (LOWER RESIDENTIAL HOUSES AREA)	R
SCHEDULE 7.3:	INSTALLATION R6: ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK (UPPER RESIDENTIAL HOUSES AREA)	R
	SUMMARY INSTALLATIONS: DAILY CIVIL RELATED REPAIR WORK	R

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER



public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

## MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

BUILDING INSTALLATION R7.1: OPERATIONAL AREA & LOWER RESIDENTIAL AREA

REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
		BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL WORK				
	200,00	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS				
AB.01.01	200,01	Service distribution boards				
		Building 1: Entrance Exit Maseru: DB 7 & DB UPS ??	No	1		
		Building 4: Light vehicle inspection house Customs: DB 6	No	1		
		Building 4: Light vehicle inspection house SAPS: DB ?	No	1		
		Building 5 & 6: Public Ablutions No.3 & 4: DB-57	No	2		
		Building 8: Water tank : DB ?	No	1		
		Building 9: Main Admin Building: DB M1 (4) Normal & Emergency & UPS	No	1		
		Building 9: Main Admin Building: DB M2 (2) Normal & Emergency & UPS	No	1		
		Building 9: Main Admin Building: DB M3 (3) Normal & Emergency & UPS	No	1		
		Building 11: DHA Arrivals Office Park Home: DB 9	No	1		
		Building 12: Main LV DB: Normal & Emergency (Replace Switchgear)	No	1		
		Building 12: Main LV: DB UPS	No	1		
		Building 12: SAPS Admi_General room and Stores: DB 10	No	1		
		Building 12: SAPS Admi_General room and Stores: DB UPS	No	1		
		Building 13: Light vehicle inspection house Customs: DB?	No	1		
		Building 13: Light vehicle inspection house SAPS: DB 11	No	1		
		Building 14 & 15: Public Ablutions No.1 & 2: DB 56	No	2		
		Building 18: Border Entrance gatehouse: DB	No	1		
		Building 22: Pedestrian public Ablutions: DB 13 (Replace E/L)	No	1		
		Building 23: Scanner Room: DB Scanner	No	1		
		Building 23: Scanner Room: Sub DB	No	1		
		Building 24: Pedestrian walkway office: DB 14 UPS	No	1		
		Building 27: Public pedestrian toilets: DB ??	No	1		

R

AYMENT EFERS 0	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
		Building 28: Incinerator: DB ?? (Replace E/L)	No	1		
		Building 30: Main Pump Station: DB 17 & (Replace E/L)	No	1		
		Building 30: Main Pump Station: DB (Orange) & (Replace E/L)	No	1		
		Building 30: Main Pump Station: DB (Electrical Fire Pump)	No	1		
		Building 34: Storage_Electrical control sewer plant DB ((Replace all C/B))	No	1		
		Building 40: Lower housing sewer pump: DB ?	No	1		
		Building 41: Sewerage Generator Room: DB ?	No	1		
		Building 43: Ozone Generator Plant Room: DB ?	No	1		
		Building 44: Conference Park Home DB ??	No	1		
		Building 45: SARS Kitchen Park Home: DB 61	No	1		
		Building 46: Parkhome 1: DB 58	No	1		
		Building 47: Parkhome 2: DB ??	No	1		
		Building 50: House LH1 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 51: House LH2 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 53: House LH3 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 55: House LH4 : DB 22	No	1		
		Building 58: House LH5 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 60: House LH6 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 62: House LH7 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 64: House LH8 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 66: House LH9 : DB ??	No	1		
		Building 76: NorthStar alliance container DB	No	1		
		Site Layout: Main Distribution Kiosk: DK MAIN	No	1		
		Site Layout: Distribution Kiosk Lower House: DK LH	No	1		
	CARPI	ED FORWARD	1			R

PAYMENT REFERS TO		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	IT FORWARD				R
AB.01.02	200,02	Replace distribution boards				
		Building 3: Water Purification Works: DB 8 complete	No	1		
		Building 5 & 6: Public Ablutions No.3 & 4: DB-57 (IP65) complete	No	2		
		Building 12: Main LV DB: Front red faceplate panel only	No	1		
		Building 13: Light vehicle inspection house SAPS: DB 11 door only	No	1		
		Building 14 & 15: Public Ablutions No.1 & 2: DB 56 (IP65) complete	No	2		
		Building 23: Scanner Room: DB Scanner complete	No	1		
		Building 24: Pedestrian walkway office: DB 14 (Normal & Emergency)	No	1		
		Building 45: SARS Kitchen Park Home: DB 61 (IP65) complete	No	1		
AB.01.13	200,03	Supply and install of circuit breakers (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 10-40A 6kA Single pole	No	54		
		02: 40-60A 6kA Single pole	No	24		
		03: 10-40A 6kA Double pole	No	10		
		04: 10-40A 6kA Triple pole	No	14		
		05: 40-80A 6kA Triple pole	No	9		
		06: 10-80A 15kA Triple pole	No	7		
		07: 80-100A 15kA Triple pole	No	1		
		08: 100-160A 15kA Triple pole	No	4		
		09: 160-250A 15kA Triple pole	No	4		
AB.01.14	200,04	Supply and install of isolators (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 20-40A 6kA double pole	No	1		
		02: 60A 6kA Single pole	No	2		
		03: 60A 6kA Double pole	No	6		
		04: 60A 6kA Triple pole	No	1		
		05: 100A 6kA single pole	No	0		
		06: 100A 6kA double pole	No	1		
		07: 100A 6kA triple pole	No	3		
		D FORWARD	1			R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	IT FORWARD				R
AB.01.15	200,05	Supply and install of contactors (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 10A single pole	No	1		
		02: 20A single pole	No	1		
		03: 30A single pole	No	1		
		04: 10A three pole	No	1		
		05: 20A three pole	No	1		
		06: 30A-60A three pole	No	3		
AB.01.16	200,06	Supply and install of switching timers (SANS approved)				
		01: Clip in Timer	No	4		
AB.01.17	200,07	Supply and install of earth leakage units (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 60A, 5kA 1P&N pole no-overload	No	1		
		02: 60A, 5kA 3P&N pole no-overload	No	1		
		03: 100A, 5kA 3P&N pole no-overload	No	1		
		04: 60A, 5kA 1P&N pole overload type	No	17		
		05: 60A, 5kA 3P&N pole overload type	No	1		
		06: 100A, 5kA 3P&N pole overload type	No	1		
AB.01.18	200,08	Supply and install of kWh meters (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: kWh meters	No	9		
AB.01.19	200,09	Supply and install of surge arrestors (SANS approved)				
		01: "Surge Tech" with indication light or flag 1 Pole	No	16		
AB.01.20	200,10	Supply and install circuit labeling kit (SANS approved)				
		01: Circuit Labeling kit	No	82		
	CARRIE	D FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	IT FORWARD				R
	200,11	LOW VOLTAGE CABLE INSTALLATIONS				
AB.01.03	200,12	Replace cabling				
		01: 300mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		02: 240mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		03: 185mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		04: 150mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		05: 120mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		06: 95mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		07: 70mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		08: 50mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		09: 35mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		10: 25mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		11: 16mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		12: 16mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		13: 10mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		14: 10mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		15: 6mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		16: 6mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		17: 4mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		18: 4mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		19: 2.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		20: 2.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		21: 1.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		22: 1.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
B.01.05	200,13	Jointing and termination of cables				
		01: 300mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		02: 240mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		03: 185mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		04: 150mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		05: 120mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
	CARRIFI	I D FORWARD		1	I	R

BI	ROUGH				ZAR	ZAR
	BROUGHT FORWARD					
		06: 95mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		07: 70mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		08: 50mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		09: 35mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		10: 25mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		11: 16mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		12: 16mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		13: 10mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		14: 10mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		15: 6mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		16: 6mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		17: 4mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		18: 4mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		19: 2.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		20: 2.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		21: 1.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		22: 1.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
B.01.06 2	200,14	Supply and instal padlocks				
		01: 75mm Locally manufactured padlocks	m	81		
B.01.07 2	200,15	Excavate in all materials for trenches, backfill, compact and dispose of surplus material				
		Cable or sleeve trenches not exceeding 1 metre deep.	m3	1		
		Select from excavation materials and install a sandbedding in trench 200mm deep and 400mm wide (100mm above and 100mm below the	m3	1		
		Backfilling of trenches with excavated soil after cables have been laid and tested complete with compacting of backfilling, levelling-off of trenches and removing and dumping of surplus excavated material	m3	1		
		Allow for removing of road tar and making good when finish	m2	1		
		Allow for removing of paving and making good when finish	m2	1		
		Allow for removing of concrete and making good when finish	m2	1		
C	ARRIED	FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNI	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
1	BROUGH	HT FORWARD				R
AB.01.08	200,16	Supply and install cable sleeves & slow bends				
		01: 110mm diameter HDPE	m	1		
		02: 75mm diameter HDPE	m	0		
		03: 50mm diameter HDPE	m	1		
B.01.09	200,17	Supply and install plastic warning tape				
		01: Lowvoltage danger tape	m	1		
B.01.10	200,18	Termination of low voltage cable				
		01: 300mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		02: 240mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		03: 185mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		04: 150mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		05: 120mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		06: 95mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		07: 70mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		08: 50mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		09: 35mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		10: 25mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		11: 16mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		12: 16mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		13: 10mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		14: 10mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		15: 6mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		16: 6mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		17: 4mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		18: 4mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		19: 2.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		20: 2.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		21: 1.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1		
		22: 1.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1		
						ļ
1	CARRIE	D FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
AB.01.11	200,19	Supply and install earth continuity conductor				
		01: 300mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		02: 240mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		03: 185mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		04: 150mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		05: 120mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		06: 95mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		07: 70mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		08: 50mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		09: 35mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		10: 25mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		11: 16mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		12: 10mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		13: 6mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		14: 4mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		15: 2.5mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		16: 1.5mm sq BCEW	m	1		
AB.01.12	200,20	Termination of earth continuity conductor				
		01: 300mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		02: 240mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		03: 185mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		04: 150mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		05: 120mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		06: 95mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		07: 70mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		08: 50mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		09: 35mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		10: 25mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		11: 16mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		12: 10mm sq BCEW	No	1		
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD	I	1		R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	IT FORWARD				R
		12: 10mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		13: 6mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		14: 4mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		15: 2.5mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		16: 1.5mm sq BCEW	No	1		
	200,21	WIRING				
AB.01.04	200,22	Replace wiring				
		01: 1.5mm sq PVC insulated	m	0		
		02: 2.5mm sq PVC insulated	m	2195		
		03: 4.0mm sq PVC insulated	m	2180		
		04: 6.0mm sq PVC insulated	m	4360		
		05: 10mm sq PVC insulated	m	0		
		06: 16mm sq PVC insulated	m	0		
		07: 1.5mm sq BCEW	m	2195		
		08: 2.5mm sq BCEW	m	2180		
		09: 4.0mm sq BCEW	m	4360		
		10: 6.0mm sq BCEW	m	0		
		11: 10mm sq BCEW	m	0		
		12: 16mm sq BCEW	m	0		
	200,23	LIGHTING INSTALLATION				
AB.02.01	200,24	Re-lamp Luminaires				
		01: 58W Flourescent	No	392		
		02: 36W Flourescent	No	0		
		03: 18W Flourescent	No	0		
		05: 1000W MH	No	21		
		06: 400W HPS	No	1		
		07: 400W MV	No	1		
		08: 400W MH	No	21		
	CARRIE	) FORWARD	•			R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
		09: 250W HPS	No	1		
		10: 250W MV	No	2		
		11: 250W MH	No	1		
		12: 150W HPS	No	1		
		13: 125W MV	No	2		
		14: 150W MH	No	1		
		15: 70W HPS	No	1		
		16: 80W MV	No	1		
		17: 100W MH	No	1		
		18: PL9 Watt	No	24		
		19: PL18 Watt	No	94		
		20: PL26 Watt	No	0		
		21: 11W Energy Saver	No	83		
		22: 15W Energy Saver	No	23		
		23: 20W Energy Saver	No	0		
		24: 50W 12V	No	0		
		25: 50W 220V	No	0		
		26: 16W 2D	No	0		
B.02.02	200,25	Service Luminaires				
		01: Туре А	No	16		
		02: Туре В	No	18		
		03: Туре С	No	0		
		04: Type D	No	33		
		05: Туре Е	No	122		
		06: Type F	No	3		
		07: Туре G	No	16		
		08: Туре Н	No	144		
		09: Туре І	No	4		
		D FORWARD				R

AYMENT I EFERS O	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
E	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
		10: Type J	No	34		
		11: Туре К	No	0		
		12: Type L	No	1		
		13: Туре М	No	14		
		14: Type N	No	3		
		15: Type O	No	0		
		16: Туре Р	No	0 69		
		17: Type Q	No	0		
		18: Type R	No	0		
		19: Type S	No	0		
		20: Туре Т1	No	0		
		21: Туре Т2	No	0		
		22: Type U1	No	0		
		23: Type U2	No	0		
		24: Type U3	No	0		
		25: Type U4	No	0		
		26: Type U5	No	0		
		27: Type V	No	0		
		28: Type W1	No	0		
		29: Type W2	No	0		
		30: Туре	No	0		
		31: Туре	No	0		
		32: Туре	No	0		
		33: Туре	No	0		
		34: Туре	No	0		
		35: Туре	No	0		
		36: Туре	No	0		
		ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	IT FORWARD				R
AB.02.03	200,26	Replace Luminaires				
		01: Туре ХА	No	16		
		02: Туре ХВ	No	16		
		03: Туре ХС	No	5		
		04: Туре XD	No	24		
		05: Туре ХЕ	No	8		
		06: Туре ХF	No	2		
		07: Туре XG	No	4		
		08: Туре ХН	No	4		
		09: Туре XI	No	1		
		10: Туре ХЈ	No	4		
		11: Туре ХК	No	2		
		12: Type XL	No	1		
		13: Туре ХМ	No	1		
		14: Type XN	No	4		
		15: Туре ХО	No	15		
		16: Туре ХР	No	15		
		17: Type XQ	No	10		
		18: Type XR	No	15		
		19: Type XS	No	0		
		20: Туре ХТ1	No	0		
		21: Туре ХТ2	No	0		
		22: Type XU1	No	0		
		23: Туре XU2	No	0		
		24: Type XU3	No	0		
		25: Type XU4	No	0		
		26: Type XU5	No	0		
		27: Type XV	No	0		
		28: Type XW1	No	0		
	CARRIEI	D FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
		29: Type XW2	No	0		
		30: Туре	No	0		
		31: Туре	No	0		
		32: Туре	No	0		
		33: Туре	No	0		
		34: Туре	No	0		
		35: Туре	No	0		
		36: Туре	No	0		
B.02.06	200,27	Replace Luminaires diffuser or lens				
		01: Туре А	No	8		
		02: Туре В	No	16		
		03: Туре С	No	0		
		04: Туре D	No	16		
		05: Туре Е	No	1		
		06: Туре F	No	1		
		07: Туре G	No	0		
		08: Туре Н	No	42		
		09: Туре I	No	0		
		10: Туре Ј	No	2		
		11: Туре К	No	0		
		12: Type L	No	0		
		13: Туре М	No	6		
		14: Type N	No	0		
		15: Туре О	No	0		
		16: Туре Р	No	0		
		17: Type Q	No	40		
		18: Type R	No	0		
		19: Туре S	No	0		
		20: Туре Т1	No	0		
	CARRIEI	L D FORWARD	I	1		R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR	
	BROUGI	DUGHT FORWARD					
		21: Туре Т2	No	0			
		22: Type U1	No	0			
		23: Type U2	No	0			
		24: Туре U3	No	0			
		25: Туре U4	No	0			
		26: Туре U5	No	0			
		27: Туре V	No	0			
		28: Туре W1	No	0			
		29: Туре W2	No	0			
		30: Туре	No	0			
		31: Туре	No	0			
		32: Туре	No	0			
		33: Туре	No	0			
		34: Туре	No	0			
		35: Туре	No	0			
B.03.16	200,28	Supply and installation of internal luminaire components					
		01: Choke for 36W fluorescent	No	17			
		02: Choke for 58W fluorescent	No	42			
		03: Fluorescent starters	No	39			
		04: Electronic Starter for 36W fluorescent	No	6			
		05: Electronic Starter for 58W fluorescent	No	21			
AB.02.07	200,29	Ceiling replacement:					
		01: Luminaire removal and reinstallation	No	15			
AB.02.08	200,30	Service light switch:					
		01: 16A All Type of light switches	No	193			
AB.02.08	200.30a	Boomgate:					
		01: Heavy Duty boom gate with ground floor spike complete with pushbutton for open/closing as per project spesification	No	16			
	CARRIEI	) D FORWARD				R	

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
AB.02.04	200,31	Replace light switch				
		01: 16A, One Lever, One Way	No	28		
		02: 16A, Two Lever, One Way	No	15		
		03: 16A, Three Lever, One Way	No	15		
		04: 16A, Four Lever, One Way	No	1		
		05: 16A, One Lever, Two Way	No	4		
		06: 16A, Water tight, robust	No	2		
		07: 16A, Dimmers	No	0		
AB.02.05	200,32	Replace Photo electric switch				
		01: National or equal 16A unit bracket mounted inside a semi-recessed york fitting	No	21		
	200,33	POWER OUTLETS				
AB.03.07	200,34	Service socket outlet				
		01: 16A, single wall plug	No	15		
		02: 16A, double wall plug	No	6		
		03: 16A, single dedicated plug	No	23		
		04: 16A, double dedicated plug	No	5		
		05: 16A, single power skirting plug	No	102		
		06: 16A, single dedicated power skirting plug	No	102		
AB.03.01	200,35	Replace socket outlet				
		01: 16A, single wall plug	No	23		
		02: 16A, double wall plug	No	75		
		03: 16A, single dedicated plug	No	30		
		04: 16A, double dedicated plug	No	4		
		05: 16A, single power skirting plug	No	46		
		06: 16A, single dedicated power skirting plug	No	20		
		07: 16A 2P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		08: 32A 2P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		09: 16A 3P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		10: 32A 3P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		11: 60A 3P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
	CARRIE	D FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	IT FORWARD				R
AB.03.08	200,36	Service isolators				
		01: 30A, 2P+E	No	123		
		02: 60A, 2P+E	No	2		
		03: 30A, 3P+E	No	1		
		04: 60A, 3P+E	No	5		
		05: 100A, 3P+E	No	1		
AB.03.02	200,37	Replace isolators				
		01: 30A, 2P+E	No	19		
		02: 30A, 2P+E with cord grip	No	7		
		03: 30A, 2P in York box	No	0		
		04: 30A, 3P+E	No	1		
		05: 60A, 3P+E	No	5		
		06: 100A, 3P+E	No	1		
B.03.03	200,38	Replace plug tops				
		01: 16A 3-pin	No	19		
		02: 16A square	No	0		
		03: 30A, 2P in York box	No	0		
		04: 30A, 3P+E	No	2		
		05: 60A, 3P+E	No	2		
		06: 100A, 3P+E	No	2		
	200,39	FIXED APPLIANCE AND COMPONENTS				
AB.03.07	200,40	Replace connection from isolator to fixed appliance, with flexible copex (spraque) conduit and conductors eg stove or geyser				
		01: Stove 2x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	18		
		02: Stove 3x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	0		
		03: Geyser 2x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	28		
		04: Geyser 3x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	0		
		05: Service extractor fans	No	19		
		06: Service ceiling fans	No	11		
	CARRIEI	D FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	IT FORWARD				R
	200,41	WIRE WAYS AND ACCESSORIES				
AB.03.04	200,42	Replace conduit:				
		01: 20mm dia Galvinased Steel	m	30		
		02: 25mm dia Galvinased Steel	m	5		
		03: 32mm dia Galvinased Steel	m	5		
		04: 20mm dia Black Enammeld (bosal)	m	100		
		05: 25mm dia Black Enammeld (bosal)	m	150		
		06: 32mm dia Black Enammeld (bosal)	m	0		
		07: 50mm PVC Sleeves	m	0		
		08: 75mm PVC Sleeves	m	0		
		09: 110mm HDPE Sleeves	m	0		
		10: 160mm HDPE Sleeves	m	0		
		11: Pedestal 200x200x900mm 1.6mm steel (ref to dwg)	No	0		
AB.03.10	200,43	Supply and Install outlet boxes:				
		01: 50 x 100mm Galvinased Steel	No	1		
		02: 100 x 100mm dia Galvinased Steel	No	1		
		03: 50 x 100mm white enamel extension box	No	1		
		04: 100 x 100mm white enamel extension box	No	1		
		05: 60mm round 1 to 4 way Galv. outlet box	No	30		
AB.03.11	200,44	Supply and Install draw box cover plates:				
		01: to fit 50 x 100mm	No	1		
		02: to fit 100 x 100mm	No	1		
		03: to fit 60mm round 1 to 4 way Galv. outlet box	No	5		
AB.03.06	200,45	Replace power skirting				
		01: 2 channel 3 compartment galv steel	m	26		
AB.03.05	200,46	Replace wiring channels				
		01: P2000 complete	m	0		
		02: P4000 complete	m	0		
		03: P8000 complete	m	0		
		04: P9000 complete	m	0		
		) DFORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
AB.03.08	200,47	Replace geyser components				
		01: 2 kW Electrical Element	No	0		
		02: 3 kW Electrical Element	No	0		
AB.03.12	200,48	Test and service ceiling mounted fan				
		01: Fan	No	9		
AB.03.13	200,49	Replace ceiling mounted fan				
		01: Fan	No	9		
AB.03.14	200,50	Service ceiling mounted fan control switch				
		01: Fan control	No	0		
AB.03.15	200,51	Repalce ceiling mounted fan control switch				
		01: Fan control	No	9		
AB.04	200,52	EARTHING AND BONDING				
AB.04.01	200,53	Provide earthing and bonding in all buildings				
		01: Earth and bond for all distribution boards 02: Earth and bond for all geysers 03: Earth and bond for all water pipes 04: Earth and bond for all gutters and roof	No No No No	37 23 38 38		
	200,54	LIGHTING PROTECTION				
AB.04.03	200,55	Supply and install lighting protection system for all building (Earthing and Lighting Protection Installer (ELPA) Accredited installer only				
		01: Down conductor points complete with test joints, earth spike, etc	No	121		
		02: Aluminium Roof conductors	m	10		
AB.04.02	200,56	Testing of lighting earthing by a specialist contractor for all buildings	No	47		
		01: Provide Certificate of Compliance for each and all buildings	No	47		
AB.05	200,57	TESTING OF THE INSTALLATION				
AB.05.01		01: Testing of the installation and issuing a "Certificate of Compliance" by and Accredited person for each distribution board	No	44		
	CARRIEI	D FORWARD TO SUMMARY OF 200-AB BUILDING ELECTRICAL INST		ON		R



public works

Department: Public Works **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** 

WCS: 055197

#### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS BUILDING INSTALLATION R7.1: UPPER AREA

BUILDING INSTALLATION R7.1: UPPER AREA REPAIR WORK SCHEDULE NO AB2\_PORTION 1: BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL WORK RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
		BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL WORK				
	200,00	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS				
AB.01.01	200,01	Service distribution boards				
		Building 1: Fire Hydrant Booster Pump DB	No	1		
		Building 4: Upper House No 0 Store Room DB	No	1		
		Building 5: Upper House No 0 DB	No	1		
		Building 6: Upper House No 0 Garage DB	No	1		
		Building 7: Upper House No 1 Garage DB	No	1		
		Building 8: Upper House No 1 DB	No	1		
		Building 9: Upper House No 2 DB	No	1		
		Building 10: Upper House No 2&3 Garage DB	No	1		
		Building 11: Upper House No 3 DB	No	1		
		Building 12: Upper House No 4 DB	No	1		
		Building 13: Upper House No 4&5 Garage DB	No	1		
		Building 14: Upper House No 5 DB	No	1		
		Building 17: Bartazzatti Hall DB	No	1		
		Building 18: Upper House No 6 DB	No	1		
		Building 19: Upper House No 6&7 Garage DB	No	1		
		Building 20: Upper House No 7 DB	No	1		
		Building 21: Store DB	No	1		
		Building 22: Upper House No 8 DB	No	1		
		Building 23: Upper House No 8&9 Garage DB	No	1		
		Building 24: Upper House No 9 DB	No	1		
		Building 25: Upper House No 10 DB	No	1		
		Building 26: Upper House No 11 Garage DB	No	1		
	CARRIE	D FORWARD				R

AYMENT ITEM EFERS NO O	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
BROU	JGHT FORWARD				R
	Building 27: Electrical Switch Room DB	No	1		
	Building 28: Eskom Transformer	No	1		
	Building 29: Single Quarters DB A (54)	No	1		
	Building 29: Single Quarters DB B	No	1		
	Building 29: Single Quarters DB C	No	1		
	Building 30: Single Quarters Carports DB D (55)	No	1		
	Building 31: Dept of Home Affairs Park Home 1 DB	No	1		
	Building 32: Dept of Home Affairs Park Home 2 DB	No	1		
	Building 33: Dept of Home Affairs Park Home 3 DB	No	1		
	Building 34: Dept of Home Affairs Park Home 4 DB	No	1		
	Site Layout: Main Distribution Kiosk: DK MAIN	No	1		
	Site Layout: Distribution Kiosk Upper House: DK UH	No	1		
	Ladybrand House 1 DB	No	1		
	Ladybrand House 2 DB	No	1		
CARF	RIED FORWARD				R

REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	IT FORWARD				R
AB.01.02	200,02	Replace distribution boards				
		N/A	No	0		
		N/A	No	0		
		N/A	No	0		
		N/A	No	0		
		N/A	No	0		
		N/A	No	0		
		N/A	No	0		
		N/A	No	0		
B.01.13	200,03	Supply and install of circuit breakers (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 10-40A 6kA Single pole	No	14		
		02: 40-60A 6kA Single pole	No	21		
		03: 10-40A 6kA Double pole	No	13		
		04: 10-40A 6kA Triple pole	No	6		
		05: 40-80A 6kA Triple pole	No	6		
		06: 10-80A 15kA Triple pole	No	6		
		07: 80-100A 15kA Triple pole	No	8		
		08: 100-160A 15kA Triple pole	No	8		
		09: 160-250A 15kA Triple pole	No	6		
AB.01.14	200,04	Supply and install of isolators (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 20-40A 6kA double pole	No	2		
		02: 60A 6kA Single pole	No	5		
		03: 60A 6kA Double pole	No	20		
		04: 60A 6kA Triple pole	No	3		
		05: 100A 6kA single pole	No	1		
		06: 100A 6kA double pole	No	1		
		07: 100A 6kA triple pole	No	1		
	CARRIEI	R				

PAYMENT REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
AB.01.15	200,05	Supply and install of contactors (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 10A single pole	No	22		
		02: 20A single pole	No	10		
		03: 30A single pole	No	15		
		04: 10A three pole	No	3		
		05: 20A three pole	No	4		
		06: 30A-60A three pole	No	4		
B.01.16	200,06	Supply and install of switching timers (SANS approved)				
		01: Clip in Timer	No	0		
B.01.17	200,07	Supply and install of earth leakage units (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: 60A, 5kA 1P&N pole no-overload	No	26		
		02: 60A, 5kA 3P&N pole no-overload	No	5		
		03: 100A, 5kA 3P&N pole no-overload	No	5		
		04: 60A, 5kA 1P&N pole overload type	No	5		
		05: 60A, 5kA 3P&N pole overload type	No	5		
		06: 100A, 5kA 3P&N pole overload type	No	5		
AB.01.18	200,08	Supply and install of kWh meters (CBI only) (SANS approved)				
		01: kWh meters	No	25		
AB.01.19	200,09	Supply and install of surge arrestors (SANS approved)				
		01: "Surge Tech" with indication light or flag 1 Pole	No	52		
AB.01.20	200,10	Supply and install circuit labeling kit (SANS approved)				
		01: Circuit Labeling kit	No	39		
						<u> </u>
	CARRIE	D FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
	200,11	LOW VOLTAGE CABLE INSTALLATIONS				
AB.01.03	200,12	Replace cabling				
		01: 300mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		02: 240mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		03: 185mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		04: 150mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		05: 120mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		06: 95mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		07: 70mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		08: 50mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		09: 35mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		10: 25mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		11: 16mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		12: 16mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		13: 10mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		14: 10mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		15: 6mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		16: 6mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		17: 4mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		18: 4mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		19: 2.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		20: 2.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		21: 1.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		22: 1.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
AB.01.05	200,13	Jointing and termination of cables				
		01: 300mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		02: 240mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		03: 185mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		04: 150mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		05: 120mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
	CARRIE	L D FORWARD	I	1	L	R

PAYMENT I REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
E	BROUGH	IT FORWARD				R
		06: 95mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		07: 70mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		08: 50mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		09: 35mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		10: 25mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		11: 16mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		12: 16mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		13: 10mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		14: 10mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		15: 6mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		16: 6mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		17: 4mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		18: 4mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		19: 2.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		20: 2.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		21: 1.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	m	1		
		22: 1.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	m	1		
AB.01.06	200,14	Supply and instal padlocks				
		01: 75mm Locally manufactured padlocks	m	39		
AB.01.07	200,15	Excavate in all materials for trenches, backfill, compact and dispose of surplus material				
		Cable or sleeve trenches not exceeding 1 metre deep.	m3	1		
		Select from excavation materials and install a sandbedding in trench 200mm deep and 400mm wide (100mm above and 100mm below the	m3	1		
		Backfilling of trenches with excavated soil after cables have been laid and tested complete with compacting of backfilling, levelling-off of trenches and removing and dumping of surplus excavated material	m3	1		
		Allow for removing of road tar and making good when finish	m2	1		
		Allow for removing of paving and making good when finish	m2	1		
		Allow for removing of concrete and making good when finish	m2	1		
						<u> </u>
C	CARRIE	) FORWARD				R

AB.01.08 20	00,16	IT FORWARD Supply and install cable sleeves & slow bends				R
		Supply and install cable sleeves & slow bends		1		
AB.01.09 <b>20</b>						
AB.01.09 <b>20</b>		01: 110mm diameter HDPE	m	1	350,00	
AB.01.09 <b>20</b>		02: 75mm diameter HDPE	m	0	250,00	
AB.01.09 20		03: 50mm diameter HDPE	m	1	150,00	
	00,17	Supply and install plastic warning tape				
		01: Lowvoltage danger tape	m	1	10,00	
AB.01.10 <b>20</b>	00,18	Termination of low voltage cable				
		01: 300mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 633,50	
		02: 240mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 391,50	
		03: 185mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 391,50	
		04: 150mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 200,00	
		05: 120mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 200,00	
		06: 95mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 100,00	
		07: 70mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 050,00	
		08: 50mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	1 028,00	
		09: 35mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	896,00	
		10: 25mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	774,00	
		11: 16mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	336,00	
		12: 16mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1	336,00	
		13: 10mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	336,00	
		14: 10mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1	336,00	
		15: 6mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	
		16: 6mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	
		17: 4mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	
		18: 4mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	
		19: 2.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	
		20: 2.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	
		21: 1.5mm sq x 4 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	
		22: 1.5mm sq x 3 core PVCISWA	No	1	280,00	

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNI	τ ατγ	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
AB.01.11	200,19	Supply and install earth continuity conductor				
		01: 300mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		02: 240mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		03: 185mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		04: 150mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		05: 120mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		06: 95mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		07: 70mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		08: 50mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		09: 35mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		10: 25mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		11: 16mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		12: 10mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		13: 6mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		14: 4mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		15: 2.5mm sq BCEW	m	1		
		16: 1.5mm sq BCEW	m	1		
B.01.12	200,20	Termination of earth continuity conductor				
		01: 300mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		02: 240mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		03: 185mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		04: 150mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		05: 120mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		06: 95mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		07: 70mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		08: 50mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		09: 35mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		10: 25mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		11: 16mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		12: 10mm sq BCEW	No	1		
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	IT FORWARD				R
		12: 10mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		13: 6mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		14: 4mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		15: 2.5mm sq BCEW	No	1		
		16: 1.5mm sq BCEW	No	1		
	200,21	WIRING				
AB.01.04	200,22	Replace wiring				
		01: 1.5mm sq PVC insulated	m	0		
		02: 2.5mm sq PVC insulated	m	765		
		03: 4.0mm sq PVC insulated	m	765		
		04: 6.0mm sq PVC insulated	m	1530		
		05: 10mm sq PVC insulated	m	0		
		06: 16mm sq PVC insulated	m	0		
		07: 1.5mm sq BCEW	m	765		
		08: 2.5mm sq BCEW	m	765		
		09: 4.0mm sq BCEW	m	1530		
		10: 6.0mm sq BCEW	m	0		
		11: 10mm sq BCEW	m	0		
		12: 16mm sq BCEW	m	0		
	200,23	LIGHTING INSTALLATION				
B.02.01	200,24	Re-lamp Luminaires				
		01: 58W Flourescent	No	290		
		02: 36W Flourescent	No	0		
		03: 18W Flourescent	No	0		
		05: 1000W MH	No	0		
		06: 400W HPS	No	0		
		07: 400W MV	No	0		
		08: 400W MH	No	0		
	CARRIEI	D FORWARD				R

		DESCRIPTION		QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
		09: 250W HPS	No	0		
		10: 250W MV	No	0		
		11: 250W MH	No	0		
		12: 150W HPS	No	0		
		13: 125W MV	No	0		
		14: 150W MH	No	0		
		15: 70W HPS	No	0		
		16: 80W MV	No	0		
		17: 100W MH	No	0		
		18: PL9 Watt	No	0		
		19: PL18 Watt	No	78		
		20: PL26 Watt	No	0		
		21: 11W Energy Saver	No	161		
		22: 15W Energy Saver	No	34		
		23: 20W Energy Saver	No	0		
		24: 50W 12V	No	0		
		25: 50W 220V	No	0		
		26: 16W 2D	No	0		
AB.02.02	200,25	Service Luminaires				
		01: Туре А	No	0		
		02: Туре В	No	0		
		03: Туре С	No	0		
		04: Туре D	No	0		
		05: Туре Е	No	131		
		06: Туре F	No	2		
		07: Туре G	No	4		
		08: Туре Н	No	72		
		09: Туре I	No	0		
		D FORWARD				R

AYMENTII EFERS O	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
в	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
		10: Type J	No	62		
		11: Туре К	No	0		
		12: Type L	No	0		
		13: Туре М	No	0		
		14: Type N	No	0		
		15: Туре О	No	0		
		16: Туре Р	No	0 13		
		17: Type Q	No	0		
		18: Type R	No	0		
		19: Type S	No	0		
		20: Type T1	No	0		
		21: Туре Т2	No	0		
		22: Type U1	No	0		
		23: Type U2	No	0		
		24: Type U3	No	0		
		25: Type U4	No	0		
		26: Type U5	No	0		
		27: Type V	No	0		
		28: Type W1	No	0		
		29: Type W2	No	0		
		30: Туре	No	0		
		31: Туре	No	0		
		32: Туре	No	0		
		33: Туре	No	0		
		34: Туре	No	0		
		35: Туре	No	0		
		36: Туре	No	0		
		D FORWARD	<u> </u>			R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	U	JNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG		R				
AB.02.03	200,26	Replace Luminaires					
		01: Туре ХА		No	0		
		02: Туре ХВ		No	0		
		03: Туре ХС		No	0		
		04: Туре XD		No	0		
		05: Туре ХЕ		No	0		
		06: Туре XF		No	0		
		07: Туре ХС		No	0		
		08: Туре ХН		No	0		
		09: Туре XI		No	0		
		10: Туре ХЈ		No	0		
		11: Туре ХК		No	0		
		12: Type XL		No	0		
		13: Туре ХМ		No	0		
		14: Type XN		No	0		
		15: Туре ХО		No	0		
		16: Туре ХР		No	0		
		17: Type XQ		No	0		
		18: Type XR		No	0		
		19: Type XS		No	0		
		20: Type XT1		No	0		
		21: Type XT2		No	0		
		22: Type XU1		No	0		
		23: Type XU2		No	0		
		24: Type XU3		No	0		
		25: Type XU4		No	0		
		26: Type XU5		No	0		
		27: Туре XV		No	0		
		28: Type XW1		No	0		
	CARRIEI	D FORWARD		I			R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	IT FORWARD				R
		29: Type XW2	No	0		
		30: Туре	No	0		
		31: Туре	No	0		
		32: Туре	No	0		
		33: Туре	No	0		
		34: Туре	No	0		
		35: Туре	No	0		
		36: Туре	No	0		
AB.02.06	200,27	Replace Luminaires diffuser or lens				
		01: Туре А	No	0		
		02: Type B	No	0		
		03: Type C	No	0		
		04: Type D	No	0		
		05: Type E	No	0		
		06: Type F	No	0		
		07: Type G	No	0		
		08: Туре Н	No	0		
		09: Type I	No	0		
		10: Type J	No	0		
		11: Туре К	No	0		
		12: Type L	No	0		
		13: Туре М	No	0		
		14: Type N	No	0		
		15: Type O	No	0		
		16: Type P	No	0		
		17: Type Q	No	0		
		18: Type R	No	0		
		19: Type S	No	0		
		20: Туре Т1	No	0		
	CARRIEI	D FORWARD	Į	<u> </u>		R

REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGH	IT FORWARD				R
		21: Туре Т2	No	0		
		22: Type U1	No	0		
		23: Type U2	No	0		
		24: Type U3	No	0		
		25: Type U4	No	0		
		26: Type U5	No	0		
		27: Туре V	No	0		
		28: Type W1	No	0		
		29: Type W2	No	0		
		30: Туре	No	0		
		31: Туре	No	0		
		32: Туре	No	0		
		33: Туре	No	0		
		34: Туре	No	0		
		35: Туре	No	0		
B.03.16	200,28	Supply and installation of internal luminaire components				
		01: Choke for 36W fluorescent	No	0		
		02: Choke for 58W fluorescent	No	73		
		03: Fluorescent starters	No	75		
		04: Electronic Starter for 36W fluorescent	No	0		
		05: Electronic Starter for 58W fluorescent	No	77		
B.02.07	200,29	Ceiling replacement:				
		01: Luminaire removal and reinstallation	No	48		
AB.02.08	200,30	Service light switch:				
		01: 16A All Type of light switches	No	191		
						<u> </u>

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
AB.02.04	200,31	Replace light switch				
		01: 16A, One Lever, One Way	No	42		
		02: 16A, Two Lever, One Way	No	30		
		03: 16A, Three Lever, One Way	No	24		
		04: 16A, Four Lever, One Way	No	1		
		05: 16A, One Lever, Two Way	No	20		
		06: 16A, Water tight, robust	No	4		
		07: 16A, Dimmers	No	1		
AB.02.05	200,32	Replace Photo electric switch				
		01: National or equal 16A unit bracket mounted inside a semi-recessed york fitting	No	1		
	200,33	POWER OUTLETS				
AB.03.07	200,34	Service socket outlet				
		01: 16A, single wall plug	No	96		
		02: 16A, double wall plug	No	176		
		03: 16A, single dedicated plug	No	0		
		04: 16A, double dedicated plug	No	0		
		05: 16A, single power skirting plug	No	0		
		06: 16A, single dedicated power skirting plug	No	0		
AB.03.01	200,35	Replace socket outlet				
		01: 16A, single wall plug	No	53		
		02: 16A, double wall plug	No	148		
		03: 16A, single dedicated plug	No	0		
		04: 16A, double dedicated plug	No	0		
		05: 16A, single power skirting plug	No	16		
		06: 16A, single dedicated power skirting plug	No	16		
		07: 16A 2P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		08: 32A 2P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		09: 16A 3P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		10: 32A 3P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
		11: 60A 3P+E Wall plug & socket	No	0		
	CARRIE	DFORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR			
	BROUGHT FORWARD								
AB.03.08	200,36	Service isolators							
		01: 30A, 2P+E	No	65					
		02: 60A, 2P+E	No	0					
		03: 30A, 3P+E	No	0					
		04: 60A, 3P+E	No	2					
		05: 100A, 3P+E	No	0					
AB.03.02	200,37	Replace isolators							
		01: 30A, 2P+E	No	14					
		02: 30A, 2P+E with cord grip	No	0					
		03: 30A, 2P in York box	No	0					
		04: 30A, 3P+E	No	0					
		05: 60A, 3P+E	No	0					
		06: 100A, 3P+E	No	0					
AB.03.03	200,38	Replace plug tops							
		01: 16A 3-pin	No	0					
		02: 16A square	No	0					
		03: 30A, 2P in York box	No	0					
		04: 30A, 3P+E	No	0					
		05: 60A, 3P+E	No	0					
		06: 100A, 3P+E	No	0					
	200,39	FIXED APPLIANCE AND COMPONENTS							
AB.03.07	200,40	Replace connection from isolator to fixed appliance, with flexible copex (spraque) conduit and conductors eg stove or geyser							
		01: Stove 2x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	63					
		02: Stove 3x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	5					
		03: Geyser 2x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	63					
		04: Geyser 3x6mm sq PVC and 4mm sq BCEW conductors	m	5					
		05: Service extractor fans	No	30					
		06: Service ceiling fans	No	30					
		D FORWARD				R			

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	<b>ΟΤΥ</b>	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUGI	HT FORWARD				R
	200,41	WIRE WAYS AND ACCESSORIES				
AB.03.04	200,42	Replace conduit:				
		01: 20mm dia Galvinased Steel	m	10		
		02: 25mm dia Galvinased Steel	m	15		
		03: 32mm dia Galvinased Steel	m	20		
		04: 20mm dia Black Enammeld (bosal)	m	10		
		05: 25mm dia Black Enammeld (bosal)	m	10		
		06: 32mm dia Black Enammeld (bosal)	m	10		
		07: 50mm PVC Sleeves	m	7		
		08: 75mm PVC Sleeves	m	7		
		09: 110mm HDPE Sleeves	m	7		
		10: 160mm HDPE Sleeves	m	7		
		11: Pedestal 200x200x900mm 1.6mm steel (ref to dwg)	No	4		
B.03.10	200,43	Supply and Install outlet boxes:				
		01: 50 x 100mm Galvinased Steel	No	4		
		02: 100 x 100mm dia Galvinased Steel	No	32		
		03: 50 x 100mm white enamel extension box	No	2		
		04: 100 x 100mm white enamel extension box	No	2		
		05: 60mm round 1 to 4 way Galv. outlet box	No	192		
B.03.11	200,44	Supply and Install draw box cover plates:				
		01: to fit 50 x 100mm	No	1		
		02: to fit 100 x 100mm	No	1		
		03: to fit 60mm round 1 to 4 way Galv. outlet box	No	1		
B.03.06	200,45	Replace power skirting				
		01: 2 channel 3 compartment galv steel	m	15		
B.03.05	200,46	Replace wiring channels				
		01: P2000 complete	m	15		
		02: P4000 complete	m	15		
		03: P8000 complete	m	15		
		04: P9000 complete	m	15		
	CARRIE	L D FORWARD				R

SCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR			
BROUGHT FORWARD							
place geyser components							
2 kW Electrical Element	No	37					
3 kW Electrical Element	No	43					
st and service ceiling mounted fan							
Fan	No	17					
place ceiling mounted fan							
Fan	No	15					
rvice ceiling mounted fan control switch							
Fan control	No	17					
palce ceiling mounted fan control switch							
Fan control	No	15					
RTHING AND BONDING							
ovide earthing and bonding in all buildings							
Earth and bond for all distribution boards Earth and bond for all geysers Earth and bond for all water pipes Earth and bond for all gutters and roof	No No No No	33 33 33 33					
HTING PROTECTION							
pply and install lighting protection system all building (Earthing and Lighting otection Installer (ELPA) Accredited installer only							
Down conductor points complete with test joints, earth spike, etc	No	70					
Aluminium Roof conductors	m	0					
sting of lighting earthing by a specialist ntractor for all buildings	No	31					
Provide Certificate of Compliance for each	No	31					
STING OF THE INSTALLATION							
Testing of the installation and issuing a artificate of Compliance" by and credited person for each distribution board	No	33					
ertificate of C credited pers	ompliance" by and on for each distribution board	ompliance" by and on for each distribution board No	ompliance" by and	ompliance" by and on for each distribution board No 33			



public works

Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA WCS: 055197

MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

#### INSTALLATION R7.1 SCHEDULE NO AB3 : BUILDING INSTALLATION

Department:

PAYMENT	IITEM					
REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
		BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL W				
		BOILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL W				
AB 06.03		TOOLS & SPARES				
		<u>·····</u>				
AB 06.03	200,01	TOOLS & SPARES THAT SHALL BE SU	 PPLIEC			
		01: 58W Flourescent	No	200		
		02: 36W Flourescent	No	20		
		03: 18W Flourescent	No	10		
		05: 1000W MH	No	15		
		06: 400W HPS	No	10		
		07: 400W MV	No	10		
		08: 400W MH	No	10		
		09: 250W HPS	No	10		
		10: 250W MV 11: 250W MH	No No	10 10		
		12: 150W HPS	No	10		
		13: 125W MV	No	10		
		14: 150W MH	No	10		
		15: 70W HPS	No	10		
		16: 80W MV	No	10		
		17: 100W MH	No	10		
		18: PL9 Watt	No	240		
		19: PL18 Watt	No	150		
		20: PL26 Watt	No	74		
		21: 11W Energy Saver	No	165		
		22: 15W Energy Saver	No	86		
		23: 20W Energy Saver	No	45		
		24: 50W 12V	No	-		
		25: 50W 220V	No	-		
		26: 16W 2D	No	-		
		27.DB Panel key-sqaure key	No	8		
		28.DB Panel key-triangular key	No	6		
		29.Special spanner for cell tamperproof	No	5		
	CARRIED FORWARD					
PAYMENT						
REFERS TO	NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT

	BROUGH	T FORWARD				R
SB 05/AB0	3	OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MAN	UALS			
AB 03.01	200,01	A COMPLETE SET OF OPERATING AND MAINTENACE MANUALS SHALL BE ISSUED				
		Distribution boards and cabling	SET	3		
		Lighting system	SET	3		
		Small power and fixed appliances	SET	3		
		Earthing and lightning protection	SET	3		
		Complete "As-builts" drawings	SET	3		
		Complete "As-Builts" dwg. for all cables	SET	3		
		FORWARD TO SUMMARY OF 200-AB G ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION			<u> </u>	R



public works

Department: Public Works **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**  WCS: 055197

# MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

# SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES: REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE WORK

**INSTALLATION R7.2** 

# SCHEDULE NO 401: REPAIR OF STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	401,00	STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS				
HB.03	401,01	Operating and maitenance manuals				
HA 03.01		.01 The contractor shall be responsible for the compilation of a complete set of Operating and Maintenance manuals.	No	2		
		Over and above item .01				
HB 03.02.01 a)		.02 Complete system description of each standby power source.	No	2		
HB 03.02.01 b)		.03 Service records.	No	2		
HB 03.02.02 a)		.04 Commissioning data	No	2		
HB 03.02.03	401,02	Operating data				
HB 03.02.03 a)		.01 Safety precautions to be implemented	item	2		
HB 03.02.03 b)		.02 Operation	item	2		
HB 03.02.03 b)		.03 Starting	item	2		
HB.03.02.04	401,03	Maintenance instructions				
a)		.01 Recommended service intervals with service description	No	2		
b)i		.02 Projected service life of - diesel engine to next overhaul	No	2		
b)ii		.03 Projected service life of - diesel engine starter batteries	No	2		
c)		.04 Trouble shooting diagrams	No	2		
d)		.05 Schedule of consumable spares	No	2		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HB.04	401,04	Test and inspections				
HB 04.01		It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide all labour, accessories and properly calibrated and certified measuring instruments necessary to record the following parameters:				
HB 04.01.01		.01 Output phase voltages	item	2		
HB 04.01.02		.02 Output current per phase	item	2		
HB 04.01.03		.03 Insulation testing at 500V	item	2		
HB 04.01.04		.04 System earthing resistance testing	item	2		
HB 04.01.05		.05 Load testing, utilising dummy loads	item	2		
HB.05	401,05	Logging and recording procedures				
HA 05.01		.01 Implement the logbook system complete as per specification	item	2		
HB.06	401,06	Maintenance tools and spares				
HB 06.03		.01 Complete tools and spares as required per specification for each generator and generator room.	item	2		
HB.08	401,07	Re-commissioning of installation				
HB 08		.01 On practical completeion of the repair work,battery replacement and services the installations shall be put into operation	item	2		
HB.10.02	401,08	Repair work : generators				
		This section contains the specifications for the initial repair procedures that will be completed as part of the contract.The contractor should note that the tendered rate for each procedure shall include both the supply and delivery,installation,testing and commissioning of equipment and material, and the labour and other costs associated with the completion of the procedure.				
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUC	GHT FORWARD				R
HB 10.02.01		.01 Clean plant room, clean and re-lamp luminaires. Seal all sleeves with chicken wire and builders foam. Put rodent poison inside cable trenches (2x 500g per generator room)	sum	2		
HB 10.02.01		.02 Paint floor with epoxy paint	sum	2		
HB 10.02.01		.03 Service diesel and steam clean engine, altenator as well as day tank.	item	6		
HB 10.02.01		.04 Inspect all rubber houses and wiring; replace if required	item	6		
HB 10.02.01		.05 Service existing battery	item	6		
HB 10.02.01		.06 Do cold starting volt drop test on prime mover starter battery; replace starter battery	item	6		
HB 10.02.01		.07 Clean sliprings and inspect bushgear. Open altenator terminal box, clean and tighten terminations.Check and record earthing value.	item	2		
HB 10.02.01		.08 Service alarm panel and clean internally and externally. Simulate and varify all alarm and shutdown conditions. Replace all inoperative lamps, sirens and meters.	item	2		
HB 10.02.01		.09 Repair lagging on exhaust system and reseal room exit port.	item	2		
HB.10.03	401,09	Repair work : generators				
HB 10.03.01		.01 Repair plant room.	item	2		
HB 10.03.02		.02 Service genset.	item	2		
HB 10.03.03		.03 Diesel engine service.	item	2		
HB 10.03.04		.04 Replace starter battery.	item	2		
HB 10.03.05		.05 Dummy load test.	item	2		
HB 10.03.06		.06 Change over switchgear service.	item	2		
HB 10.03.07		.07 Fit new padlocks on plant room.	item	2		
	CARRII	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HB 10.03.08		.08 Supply of fuel.	litres	28 800		
HB 10.03.09		.09 Supply of tools and spares.	sum	4		
		The following items must be taken into consideration when prizing for the maintenance of all UPS systems: <b>Please</b> <b>note</b> - this is only a guideline to determine the maintenance measured elsewhere as described in Section HB12.06.				
HB.12.06	401,15	UPS Maintenance				
		The following activities shall be executed during each two monthly inspections :UPS units 18 times in 3 years				
HB.12.06.01a)		.01 Record mains input voltage	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.02 Record unregulated DC voltage	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.03 Record battery voltage	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.04 Visually check appearance of DC capacitors	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.05 Visually inspect soft-start relays and resistors	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.06 Record power supply output voltage on 5V and 12V maximum	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.07 Measure free running frequency	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.08 Check phase-lock loop	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.09 Measure inverter output voltage and verify wave shape	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.10 Check fan operation	No	1		
HB.12.06.01a)		.11 Check and record phase error voltage	No	1		
HB.12.06.01b)		The following activities shall be measured and recorded during each two monthly inspections .12 Output voltage	No	1		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUC	GHT FORWARD				R
HB.12.06.01b)		.13 Load current	No	1		
HB.12.06.01b)		.14 Verify correct fuse ratings	No	1		
HB.12.06.01c)		.15 Clean cabinets externally and internally	No	1		
	CARRII	I ED FORWARD TO MAIN SUMMARY OF ALL	SCHED	ULES		R





Department: Public Works **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** 

# WCS: 055197

# MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS <u>SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES: REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE WORK</u>

**INSTALLATION R7.3** 

SCHEDULE NO 403:REPAIR OF EXTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEMS

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT	
	403,00	EXTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEMS					
HE.03	403,01	Operating and maintenance manuals					
HE 03.01		.01 Contractor to compile a complete set of operating and maintenance manuals	item	1			
HE.03.02	403,02	Operating and maintenance manuals					
HE 03.02.01		.01 Description of installation	item	1			
HE 03.02.02		.02 Commisioning data	item	1			
HE 03.02.03		.03 Operating data	item	1			
HE 03.02.04		.04 Maintenance instructions	item	1			
HE.04	403,03	Test and inspections prior to practical completion					
HE 04.01		.01 Provide all labour, accessories and calibrated and certified measuring instruments to record the following:	item	1			
HE 04.01.01		.02 Phase voltages	item	1			
HE 04.01.02		.03 Current per phase	item	1			
HE 04.01.03		.04 Illumination levels in lux	item	1			
HE 04.01.04		.05 Insulation testing at 500V	item	1			
HE 04.01.05		.06 Earth resistance testing by means of Wheatstone bridge instrument	item	1			
	CARRIED FORWARD						

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HE.05	403,04	Logging and recording procedure				
HE 05.02.01		The contractor must compile a complete logbook system with at least the following data: .01 Monthly lamp inspection and maintenace actions	No	36		
HE 05.02.02		.02 Bi-annual inspection and testing of lighting systems	No	6		
HE 05.02.03		.03 Annual earthing test report	No	3		
HE 05.02.04		.04 Breakdown / call out reports	No	72		
HE.05	403,05	Maintenance tools and spares				
		The tools and spares described hereafter will by commencement of the contract be handed to the maintenance team and will be the property of The Department of Public Works. Monthly inspection will determine the amounts to be replaced by the contractor :				
HE 06.03		.01 125W MV lamps	No	20		
HE 06.03		.02 250W MV lamps	No	20		
HE 06.03		.03 400W HPS lamps	No	20		
HE 06.03		.04 26W PL lamps	No	20		
HE 06.03		.05 1000W MH lamps	No	20		
HE 06.03		.06 Distribution kiosk - special key	No	3		
HE 06.03		.07 Light pole cover triangular key	No	3		
HE 06.03		.08 DB Key	No	3		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HE 06.03		.09 DB Faceplate square key	No	3		
HE 06.03		.10 Lighting mast cover square key	No	1		
HE 06.03		.11 Lighting mast rope set	No	1		
HE 06.03		.12 Safety harness for masts	No	1		
HE.07	403,06	Quality assurance system				
HE 07.01		.01 Implement the QA system	item	1		
HE 07.02		.02 Records of the QA system	item	1		
HE.08	403,07	Re-commissioning of installation				
HE.08.01		.01 On completion of repair re-commission the works	No	18		
HE.09	403,08	<b>Repair work to external lighting installations</b> The contractor must adhere to standard specifications item HE 09.01 to HE 09.06 and the following repair work must be done :				
HE 09.06 a)		.01 Excavate in all materials for trenches,backfill,compact and dispose of all surpus material	M3	24		
HE 09.06 b)		.02 Extra over item HE 09.06 a) for excavation in hard material	m³	24		
HE 09.06 c)		.03 Extra over item HE 09.06 a) for excavation by hand in all material	m³	24		
HE 09.06 d)		.04 Extra over item HE 09.06 a) for using backfill material obtained from sources provided by the contractor	m³	24		
HE 09.06 e)		Supply and install cable sleeves				
HE 09.06 e)		.05 110mm PVC	m	5		
HE 09.06 e)		.06 75mm PVC	m	5		
HE 09.06 e)		.07 50mm PVC	m	5		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
HE 09.06 f)		.08 Supply and install plastic cable warning tape	m	100		
HE 09.06 g)		Supply and delivery of low voltage cable				
HE 09.06 g)		.09 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> x 3 Core PVCISWA	m	120		
HE 09.06 g)		.10 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	90		
HE 09.06 g)		.11 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	50		
HE 09.06 g)		.12 4mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	60		
HE 09.06 g)		.13 6mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	50		
HE 09.06 g)		.14 10mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	30		
HE 09.06 h)		Install low voltage cable				
HE 09.06 h)		.15 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> x 3 Core PVCISWA	m	120		
HE 09.06 h)		.16 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	90		
HE 09.06 h)		.17 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	50		
HE 09.06 h)		.18 4mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	60		
HE 09.06 h) HE 09.06 h)		.19 6mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	50		
HE 09.06 h)		.20 10mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	m	30		
HE 09.06 i)		Supply and install low voltage cable terminations				
HE 09.06 i)		.21 1,5mm² x 3 Core PVCISWA	No	18		
HE 09.06 i)		.22 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	12		
HE 09.06 i)		.23 2,5mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	22		
HE 09.06 i)		.24 4mm <sup>2</sup> x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	6		
HE 09.06 i)		.25 6mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	6		
HE 09.06 i)		.26 10mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	4		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HE 09.06 j)		Supply bare copper earth conductor				
HE 09.06 j)		.27 1,5mm² BCEW	m	120		
HE 09.06 j)		.28 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	m	60		
HE 09.06 j)		.29 4mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	m	50		
HE 09.06 j)		.30 6mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	m	30		
HE 09.06 j)		.31 10mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	m	-		
HE 09.06 k)		Install bare copper earth conductor				
HE 09.06 k)		.32 1,5mm² BCEW	m	120		
HE 09.06 k)		.33 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	m	60		
HE 09.06 k)		.34 4mm² BCEW	m	50		
HE 09.06 k)		.35 6mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	m	30		
HE 09.06 k)		.36 10mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	m	4		
HE 09.06 I)		Terminate and connect bare copper earth conductor				
HE 09.06 I)		.37 1,5mm² BCEW	No	18		
HE 09.06 I)		.38 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	No	12		
HE 09.06 I)		.39 4mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	No	22		
HE 09.06 I)		.40 6mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	No	6		
HE 09.06 I)		.41 10mm <sup>2</sup> BCEW	No	4		
HE 09.06 m)		Jointing of low voltage cable				
HE 09.06 m)		.42 1,5mm² x 3 Core PVCISWA	No	5		
HE 09.06 m)		.43 1,5mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	5		
HE 09.06 m)		.44 2,5mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	5		
HE 09.06 m)		.45 4mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	5		
HE 09.06 m)		.46 6mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	5		
HE 09.06 m)		.47 10mm² x 4 Core PVCISWA	No	5		
	CARRII	ED FORWARD		-		

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				
HE 09.06 n) HE 10.03.a)		.48 Re-lamp Post top luminaire complete with control gear and 1 x 1000W HPS lamp - similar to post top photo specification HE.10	No	46		
HE 10.03.b)		.49 Service Post top luminaire - similar to post top photo specification HE.10	No	46		
HE 10.03.c)		.50 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	46		
HE 10.03.d)		.51 Supply and install padlocks to light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	46		
HE 10.03.e)		.52 Service area light pole (incl wood sealer)	No	46		
HE 10.03.f)		.53 Replace post top luminaire: Type XU5	No	10		
HE 09.06 n) HE 10.03.a)		.54 Re-lamp Post top luminaire complete with control gear and 1 x 250W HPS lamp - similar to post top photo specification HE.10	No	16		
HE 10.03.b)		.55 Service Post top luminaire - similar to post top photo specification HE.10	No	16		
HE 10.03.c)		.56 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	16		
HE 10.03.d)		.57 Supply and install padlocks to light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	16		
HE 10.03.e)		.58 Service area light pole	No	16		
HE 10.03.f)		.59 Replace post top luminaire: Type XU5	No	4		
HE 09.06 n)		.60 Re-lamp Area light luminaire on 4m steel pole complete with control gear and 1 x 125W HPS lamp - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	4		
HE 10.03.b)		.61 Service area light luminaire - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	4		
HE 10.03.c)		.62 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	4		
	CARRII	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HE 10.03.d)		.63 Supply and install padlocks to light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	4		
HE 10.03.e)		.64 Service area light pole	No	4		
HE 10.03.f)		.65 Replace floodlight luminaire:Type XT2	No	4		
HE 09.06 n)		.66 Re-lamp Area light luminaire on 4m frp pole complete with control gear and 1 x 70W HPS lamp - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	10		
HE 10.03.b)		.67 Service area light luminaire - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	10		
HE 10.03.c)		.68 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	10		
HE 10.03.d)		.69 Supply and install padlocks to light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	10		
HE 10.03.e)		.70 Service area light pole	No	10		
HE 10.03.f)		.71 Replace floodlight luminaire: Type XW2	No	10		
HE 09.06 n)		.72 Re-lamp Area light luminaire wall mounted complete with control gear and 1 x 400W HPS lamp - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	16		
HE 10.03.b)		.73 Service area light luminaire - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	16		
HE 10.03.d)		.75 Supply and install padlocks to light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	16		
HE 10.03.e)		.76 Service area light pole	No	16		
HE 10.03.f)		.77 Replace floodlight luminaire: XT2	No	16		
HE 09.06 n)		.78 Re-lamp Area light luminaire wall mounted complete with control gear and 1 x 250W MV lamp - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	5		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD		1		R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HE 10.03.b)		.79 Service area light luminaire - similar to photo specification HE.10	No	5		
HE 10.03.c)		.80 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	5		
HE 10.03.d)		.81 Supply and install padlocks to light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	5		
HE 10.03.e)		.82 Service area light pole	No	5		
HE 10.03.f)		.83 Replace floodlight luminaire: XT2	No	6		
HE 09.06 n) HE 11.03b)		.84 Re-lamp Security light luminaire pole mounted complete with control gear and 1 x 125W MV lamp - similar to photo specification HE.11	No	12		
		.85 Service security light luminaire - similar to photo specification HE.11	No	12		
HE 11.03.c)		.86 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	3		
		.87 Supply and install padlocks to light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	3		
HE 11.03.a)		.88 Service security light pole	No	6		
HE 11.03.d)		.89 Replace floodlight luminaire: Type XT2	No	3		
HE 09.06 n) HE 12.03b)		.90 Re-lamp Sportsfield light luminaire high mast mounted complete with control gear and 1 x 1000W MV lamp - similar to photo specification HE.12	No	0		
HE 12.03a)		.91 Service sportsfield mast - similar to photo specification HE.12	No	0		
HE 12.03.c)		.92 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	0		
HE 12.03.d)		.93 Service sportsfield light pole	No	0		
HE 12.03.e)		.94 Replace floodlight luminaire	No	0		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD		<u> </u>		R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
HE 09.06 n) HE 12.03b)		.95 Re-lamp Sportsfield light luminaire pole mounted complete with control gear and 1 x 1000W MV lamp - similar to photo specification HE.12	No	0		
HE 12.03a)		.96 Service sportsfield mast - similar to photo specification HE.12	No	0		
HE 12.03.c)		.97 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	0		
HE 12.03.d)		.98 Service sportsfield light pole	No	0		
HE 12.03.e)		.99 Replace floodlight luminaire	No	0		
HE 09.06 n) HE 12.03b)		.105 Streetlight luminaire pole mounted complete with control gear and 1 x 55 LED lamp - similar to photo specification HE.13	No	5		
HE 12.03a)		.106 Service streetlight pole - similar to photo specification HE.13	No	5		
HE 12.03.c)		.102 Service light distribution kiosk or DB.	No	5		
HE 12.03.d)		.103 Service streetlight pole	No	5		
HE 12.03.e)		.104 Replace streetlight luminaire XU4	No	2		
HE 09.06 n) HE 13.03b)		.105 Re-lamp Streetlight luminaire pole mounted complete with control gear and 1 x 125W MV lamp - similar to photo specification HE.13	No	10		
HE 13.03a)		.106 Service streetlight pole - similar to photo specification HE.13	No	10		
HE 13.03.c)		.107 Service streetlight distribution kiosk or DB.	No	10		
HE 13.03.d)		.108 Service streetlight luminaire	No	10		
HE 13.03.e)		.109 Replace streetlight luminaire XV	No	5		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT	
	BROUGHT FORWARD						
		The following items must be taken into consideration when prizing for the maintenance of all outside lighting: <b>Please note</b> - this is only a guideline to determine the maintenance measured elsewhere as described in Section HE 14.					
HE.14	403,09	Maintenance to external lighting installations Area lighting					
HE 14.04.01a)		Monthly maintenance .01 Verify operation of switching element	sum	1			
HE 14.04.01a)		.02 Check lamps	sum	1			
HE 14.04.01a)		.03 Check mast door for weatherproof seal	sum	1			
HE 14.04.01a)		.04 Check earth connection at footing, record value	sum	1			
HE 14.04.01b)		<b>Annually maintenance</b> .05 Service all luminaires	sum	1			
HE 14.04.01b)		.06 Measure earth resistance of electrode	sum	1			
HE 14.04.01b)		.07 Measure earth resistance of trench earth	sum	1			
HE 14.04.01b)		.08 Record values in record book Security lighting	sum	1			
HE 14.04.02a)		Monthly maintenance .09 Verify operation of switching element	sum	1			
HE 14.04.02a)		.10 Check lamps	sum	1			
HE 14.04.02a)		.11 Check that all pole covers are secure	sum	1			
HE 14.04.02a)		.12 Visually check distribution kiosk	sum	1			
HE 14.04.02b)		Annually maintenance .13 Service all luminaires, measure phase voltages and line currents in distribution kiosk or DBRecord values in record book. Do vermin protection.	sum	1			
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD		I		R	

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
HE 14.04.03a)		Monthly maintenance .14 Verify operation of switching element	sum	1		
HE 14.04.03a)		.15 Check lamps	sum	1		
HE 14.04.03a)		.16 Check that all pole covers are secure	sum	1		
HE 14.04.03a)		.17 Visually check distribution kiosk	sum	1		
HE 14.04.03b)		Annually maintenance .18 Service all luminaires, measure phase voltages and line currents in distribution kiosk or DBRecord values in record book. Do vermin protection.	sum	1		
HE 14.04.04a)		Street lighting Monthly maintenance .19 Verify operation of switching element	sum	1		
HE 14.04.04a)		.20 Check lamps	sum	1		
HE 14.04.04a)		.21 Check that all pole covers are secure	sum	1		
HE 14.04.04a)		.22 Visually check distribution kiosk	sum	1		
HE 14.04.04b)		Annually maintenance .23 Service all luminaires, measure phase voltages and line currents in distribution kiosk or DBRecord values in record book. Do vermin protection.	sum	1		
	CARRI	ED FORWARD TO MAIN SUMMARY OF ALL SC	HEDULI	ES		R

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

MASERU PORT OF ENTRY: MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING OF BUILDINGS, CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS (36 MONTHS)

#### SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES: ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS\_REPAIR WORK

		ESTIMATE
SCHEDULE AB1:	INSTALLATION R7.1: BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL WORK RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK (OPERATIONAL AREA & LOWER RESIDENTIAL AREA)	R
SCHEDULE AB2:	INSTALLATION R7.1: BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL WORK RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK (LOWER RESIDENTIAL AREA)	R
SCHEDULE AB3:	INSTALLATION R7.1: BUILDING INSTALLATION ELECTRICAL WORK RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK (ELECTRICAL TOOLS AND SPARES)	R
SCHEDULE 401:	INSTALLATION R7.2: STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS	R
SCHEDULE 403:	INSTALLATION R7.3: EXTERIOR LIGHT SYSTEM	R
	SUMMARY INSTALLATIONS: DAILY ELECTRICAL RELATED REPAIR WORK	R

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER





WCS: 055197

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALLATION R8

SCHEDULE NO AB\_BUILDING INSTALLATION

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
PFD 02.02.01	301,01	Air-conditioning units				
		(a) Clean air intake screen	number	142		
		(b) Replace filters	set	142		
		(c) De-rust neutralize and touch up paintwork	number	142		
		(d) Replace canvas collar	number	142		
		(e) Clean housing, ensure that all panels are properly secured and door panels close properly. Replace panel seals.	number	142		
		(f) Check setting and operation of all pressure switches; reset if required	number	142		
		(g) Check setting and operation of all safety switches, i.e LP&HP switches, oil pressure switch	number	142		
		(h) Check setting and operation of thermostat	number	142		
		(i) Check timers and reset if required	number	142		
		(j) Check operation of seven day timer	number	142		
		(k) Check running current of fans and compressor and setting and operation of overloads	number	142		
		(I) Check tightness of all electrical terminals	number	142		
		(m) Ensure operation of local and remote isolators	number	142		
		(n) Check condition of all cables, check whether cables are neatly stapped and reposition and strap if required.	number	142		
		(o) Ensure operation of emergency stop	number	142		
		(p) Carry out leak test on all refrigeration piping and components inclusive of evaporator and condenser	number	142		
		CARRIED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
		R				
		(q) All leaks shall be repaired. Should a leak on a component be of such a nature that it cannot be repaired, the component shall be replaced. The procedure to follow is set out in FG 03.02.03.	number	142		
		(r) Check the superheat setting of the termostatic expantion valve and adjust if required (setting approximately 8°C)	number	142		
		(s) replace the filter dryer	number	142		
		(t) Check compressor vibration mounts	set	142		
		(u) Test oil acidity	number	142		
		<ul> <li>(v) Check refrigerant charge sight glass being clear or flashing</li> </ul>	number	142		
		(w) Check moisture indication being dry	number	142		
		(x) Clean condensate tray and test drainage operation	number	142		
		(y) Clean evaporator and condenser fan blades and check unbalance	number	142		
		(z) Replace suction line insulation.	meter	142		
		(aa) Check all service valves for full operation, replace caps if missing	set	142		
JC 06.05	301,02	Fire extingguishers				
		(a) Replace wall mounting boards and brackets where damaged or mising	number	130		
		(b) Dry chemical powder fire extinguishers				
		.(i) Replace discharge hose and nozzle where damaged or missing	number	130		
		.(ii) Replace gauge on bottle where reading is incorrect, damaged or missing	number	130		
		.(iii) Check, service and repair activation mechanism	number	130		
		.(iv) Replace dry chemical power	number	130		
		.(v) Recharge discharge cylinder to required capacity	number	130		
		.(vi) Reseal discharge mechanism	number	130		
		CARRIED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
		BROUGHT FORWARD				R
		.(vii) Replace instructions on extinguishers where necessary	number	130		
		.(viii) Extinguisers shall be labelled with identifying tags and details recorded, including service record	number	130		
PFC 05.01.01	301,03	Hot water generation				
		(a) Check electric geyser including lagging and cladding	number	53		
		(b) check domestic water piped installation, including fittings, valves, strainers, lagging and cladding, non return valves, safty valves, etc;	number	53		
		(c) Check bracketing system	number	53		
		(d) Check heating control equipment and instrumentation	number	53		
		(e) Check hot-water circulating pump sets if any	number	53		
		(f) Check electrical wiring	number	53		
PFD 02.02.03	301,04	Ventilation system				
		(a) Inspect and clean all duct work and canopy	set	1		
		(b) De-rust neutralize and touch up paintwork of duct work and canopy	number	1		
		(c) Check tightness of all securing bolts	number	1		
		(d) Replace of all canvas collars with new	number	1		
		(e) replace all filters	number	1		
		(f) Check bearings of fan motors and lubricate	number	1		
		(g) Check whether all duct supports are still in position and replace missing supports	number	1		
		(h) Check ductwork for leaks and repair defects	number	1		
		(i) Replace all joint seal and gaskets with new	number	1		
		(j) Check for operation and reset all fire dampers	number	1		
		(k) Clean fan blades and check for unbalance	number	1		
		(I) Check fans, speed control and fan motor	number	1		
		(m) Check running amps of fan	number	1		
		(n) Reseal penetrations through roof CARRIED FORWARD	number	1		R
						N

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
		BROUGHT FORWARD				R
PFG 06.01.01	301,05	Refrigeration installation				
		(a) Mechanical components				
		.(i) Visually inspect refrigerant piping and components that form part of the refrigerant system, check for any pending faults and report to the Engineer	number	1		
		.(ii) Do a thorough leak test on all the piping and all components. All evaporators and blower units shall be defrosted and dried on the outside for doing this test	number	1		
		.(iii) Repair all minor leaks and top up with refrigerant. Major leaks and faults shall be reported to the Engineer for further instructions	number	1		
		.(iv) Check refrigerant sight glass for any contamination of the refrigerant system and report to the Engineer	number	1		
		.(v) Check and report on oil levels of compressors	number	1		
		.(vi) Check and replace compressor mountings where necessary	number	1		
		.(vii) Any damaged panel, foot piece, fan shroud, etc, shall be repaired	number	1		
		.(viii) Check all service valves for full operation, check seals, check shaft ends and provide caps where caps are missing	number	1		
		.(ix) Check and repair mechanical operation of fans and pumps	number	1		
		.(x) Check and readjust the superheat setting of thermostatic expantion valves unit	number	1		
		.(xi) Check the condition of the filter driers	number	1		
		.(xii) Check seals on the comppressors	number	1		
		.(xiii) Check the condition of all pipe hangers, fixing of the pipes and condition of pipe lagging, and repair where necessary	number	1		
		(b) Control system				
		.(i) Check and reset all pressure switches	number	1		
		.(ii) Check and reset all pressure safety switches	number	1		
		.(iii) Check and reset thermostats	number	1		
		.(iv) Check and readjust timer controller on freezer system	number	1		
		CARRIED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
		R				
		(c) Electrical system		1		
		.(i) Check and retighten all connections on terminal strips, circuit breakers, contactors, relays	number	1		
		.(ii) Check and record running currecnts of all electrical switches and compressors	number	1		
		.(iii) Check and readjust settings of over and under-voltage protection system	number	1		
		.(iv) Check the condition of all cabling and wiring	number	1		
		(d) Refrigerated room and cabinets				
		.(i) Visually inspect and report on the condition of all cold room and freezer room panels, doors, roofs, floors door sills, meat rails, shelving etc.	number	4		
		.(ii) Replace faulty door seals	number	4		
		.(iii) Replace door threshold, if damaged	number	4		
		.(iv) Replace faulty door and condensate heater tapes in freezer rooms	number	2		
		.(v) Check operation of door latch, hinges and locking mechanism	number	4		
		.(vi) Check and adjust operation of the safty release on the door lock	number	4		
		.(vii) Check and repair cold/freezer room light and remote indicator	number	4		
		.(viii) Check racks and rails for rigidity and repair if necessary	number	4		
		.(ix) Check air passages for blockage and unblock	number	4		
		.(x) Clear all drip trays and condensate drains	number	4		
		.(viii) Extinguisers shall be labelled with identifying tags and details recorded, including service record	number	20		
JC 06.04	301,06	Fire hose reels				
		(a) Replacement of the hose drum seal where leaks occur	number	16		
		(b) Replacement of the 30 m hose where perished, damaged or missing	number	16		
		(c) Repair damaged hose drums and, where directed by the Engineer, replace with new	number	16		
		CARRIED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
		R				
		(d) Replace gland packing and gaskets to hose reel shut-off valve	number	16		
		(e) Replace missing hose reel shut-off valve wheel handles	item	16		
		(f) Number and cataloge hose reel	number	16		
		(g) Where hose reels shut-off valves are damaged beyond repair, these shall be replaced with new	number	16		
		(h) all hose reel mountings shall be checked and where loose or damaged, replaced with new	number	16		
		(i) Where paintwork of equipment has deteriorated, such equipment items shall be replaced and repainted in accordance with the manufactureer's specification	number	16		
		(j) Hose reels shall be labeled with identifying tags and details recorded, including service record	number	16		
PFD 02.02.01	301,07	Air-conditioning units replace				
		(a) 12000 BTU complete	number	40		
		(b) 18000 BTU complete	number	40		
		(c) 24000 BTU complete	number	40		
PFC 05.01.01	301,08	Hot water generation				
		(a) Check electric geyser including lagging and cladding	number	53		
		(b) check domestic water piped installation, including fittings, valves, strainers, lagging and cladding, non return valves, safty valves, etc;	number	53		
		(c) Check bracketing system	number	53		
		(d) Check heating control equipment and instrumentation	number	53		
		(e) Check hot-water circulating pump sets if any	number	53		
		(f) Check electrical wiring	number	53		
		(g) Replace electrical geyser beyong repair	number	53		
		CARRIED FORWARD		I		R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
		BROUGHT FORWARD				R
PFC 06.01.01	301,09	Hot water generation				
		(b) Electrical industrial type hot-water system				
		.(i) Visually inspect hot-water system for any water and panelling faults and report to Engineer	number	2		
		.(ii) Isolate, open, drain, inspect, clean and descale hot-water storage vessels. Reassemble, replace gaskets, test, fill, readjust and recommission hot-water system.	number	2		
		.(iii) Inspect and repair any damaged or missing brackets to piping system	number	2		
		.(iv) Inspect, clean and carry out all minor repairs to lagging and cladding of the electric geysers and hot-water piping	number	2		
		.(v) Prepare and paint all damaged paintwork to piping, parts, equipment, etc.	number	2		
		.(vi) On completion the system shall be put back on line and a full commisioning report provided to the Engineer	number	2		
		.(vii) Check, service and repair hot-water circulation pump	number	2		
		.(viii) Check, service and repair operation of on- off controller for hot-water pump	number	2		
	301,10	INCINERATOR INSTALLATIONS				
FE 04		As-built information and Operating and Maintenance Manuals	sum	1		
SB 05.01	301.11	Obtaining of all available information, compiling, reproducing and finalising three sets of as-built and Operating and maintenance manuals as specified in SB 05.01 and FG 04 and handing over to the Engineer	sum	1		
	301.12	Training:				
FG 05		Incinerator installation	sum	1		
SD 06.01		Development of Syllabus for training operators	sum	1		
SD 06.02		Presenting a training course for operators	sum	1		
PFE 05.01.01	301.13	Inspections and report:				
		Abattoir Incinerator	sum	1		
	ļ	Diesel tanks and piping	sum	1		
		CARRIED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTI TY	RATE	AMOUNT
		BROUGHT FORWARD				R
		REPAIR WORK				
PFE 05.02.01		Incinerator housing:				
03.02.01	301,14	Clean,inspect,test for mechanical soundness, service and repair the incinerator chambers and housing.	sum	1		
	301,15	Allow for the replacement of the incinetator lining.	sum	1		
	301,16	Allow for the replacement of temprature probes.	sum	1		
	301,17	Allow for the replacement of door latch,hinges and seals.	sum	1		
	301,18	Allow for commissioning of installation and painting.	sum	1		
PFE 05.02.01		Forced air burners:				
05.02.01	5,9	Clean,inspect,test for mechanical and electrical soundness, service and repair the incinerator burners.	sum	1		
	5,10	Allow for the replacement of the nozzles on both burners.	sum	1		
	5,11	Allow for the replacement of electrodes.	sum	1		
	5,12	Allow for the replacement of blower fan complete with motor and all components.	sum	1		
	5,13	Allow for the replacement of fuel pump.	sum	1		
	5,14	Allow for the replacement of set fuel filters.	sum	1		
	5,15	Allow for the replacement of the complete electrical control system.	sum	1		
	5,16	Allow for commissioning of the installation.	sum	1		
PFE 05.02.03		Fuel Tanks & fuel lines:				
	5,17	Clean,inspect,test for mechanical soundness, service and repair the fuel tanks and lines complete with all components and accessories.	number	1		
	5.18	Allow for the replacement of the fuel lines.	m	10		
	5.19	Allow for the replacement of shut off valves.	number	2		
	5,20	Allow for commissioning of the installation.	number	1		
		CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY-INSTALL	ATION	<u> </u>		R

#### ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS\_REPAIR WORK Summary

#### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

### MASERU PORT OF ENTRY: MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING OF BUILDINGS, CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS (36 MONTHS)

#### SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES: ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS\_REPAIR WORK

INSTALLATION R8: BUILDING MECHANICAL INSTALATION WORK RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK	D
	R
	R
	SUMMARY INSTALLATIONS: DAILY ELECTRICAL RELATED REPAIR WORK

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER



Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

**REPAIR WORK** 

#### MASERU INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS INSTALATION R6 (UPPER RESIDENTIAL AREA)

SCHEDULE NO 7.3: ROADS AND STORM WATER RELATED CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
SA.01	5.1	MANDATORY PERIODICAL SERVICING- Maseru				
		.01 Logging and recording of all water meter readings on a monthly basis	month	36		
		.02 Logging and recording of all electricity meter readings on a monthly basis	month	36		
		.03 Potable water quality tests to be performed by a SANAS accredited laboratory (approved authorized person) on a monthly basis	month	36		
		.04 Waste water effluent quality tests to be carried out by an approved authorized person (SANAS accreditation required)	month	36		
		.05 Annual servicing of all fire hydrants	No	2		
		.06 Rodents termites and pest control (internal)	No	8		
		.07 Rodents termites and pest control (External)	No	8		
		.08 Testing equipment for domestic/drinking water	set	1		
		.09 Testing equipment for wastewater treatment plant	set	1		
		.10 Cleaning and sterilization of all storage tanks (frequency)	No	8		
		.11 Operation of installations				
		.01 Chlorination of domestic water	month	36		
		.02 Chemical for wastewater treatment works/disinfection of overflows	month	36		
		.03 Cleaning of all septic tanks	No	8		
		.04 Operation of waste water treatment plant	month	36		
		.05 Operation of borehole pumpstations	month	36		
		<ul> <li>.12 Cleaning and Site Keeping as per specification SA 07.05</li> <li>.13 Water Works Ozone Plant</li> <li>.14 Logging and recording of all water meter readingson a monthly basis</li> <li>.15 Logging and recording of all electricity meter readings on a monthly basis</li> <li>.16 Servicing of ozone generator plant</li> </ul>	point point month month number	360 360 36 36 8		
	CARRIE	l D FORWARD	<u>                                     </u>		<u> </u>	R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	GHT FORWARD				R
CG.01		.17 Emptying of waste skip at Maseru Bridge Port of Entry on a weekly				
		basis				
		Measured monthly as per CG.01	month	36		
CK.03 HB.06		.18 Monitoring of storage tank levels on site at Maseru .19 Supply diesel fuel (Maseru Bridge)	month	36		
1D.00		.19 Supply diesel fuel (Maseru Bridge) .20 Facility Management:	litre	9000		
		.01 Ozone test kit reagent	number	0		
		.02 Pro-bacterial additives for waste water treatmentplant	month	36		
		.03 Ozone test kit reagent	number	36		
		.04 Chemicals and cleaning equipment for Swimming pool	month	36		
		.05 Testing equipment for Swimming pool	set	1		
		.06 Swimming pool water quality tests to be performed by an				
		approved authorized person on at leasta monthly basis	month	36		
		.21 Payment reduction				
SA.04		.01 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.05		.02 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.06		.03 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during malicious damage breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.07		.22 Call-out for repair of Emergency Breakdown (24 hours) response.	No	5		
	5.2	MAINTENANCE OF PLUMBING, DRAINAGE AND WET SERVICES				
SA.01	5.2.1	Maintenance of completed installation:				
		.01 Plumbing, drainage and wet services installation	point	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specifications: AA, PAA, CF, EG, KA				
	5.2.2	Payment reduction				
SA.04		.01 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.05		.02 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
		.03 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.07	5.2.3	Call-out for repair of Emergency Breakdown (24 hours) response.	No	1		
	CARRIE	ED FORWARD				R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
	5.3	MAINTENANCE OF FENCING AND GATES				
SA.01	5.3.1	Maintenance of a completed installation:				
		.01 Fencing and Gates	points	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specification: CC				
	5.3.2	MAINTENANCE OF SITE KEEPING INSTALLATION				
SA.01	5.3.2.1	Maintenance of a completed installation:				
		.01 Cleaning of site, removal of waste and cutting grass	points	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specifications: CG, CJ				
	5.3.3	MAINTENANCE OF CLEANING OF BUILDINGS				
SA.01	5.3.3.1	Maintenance of a completed installation:				
		.01 Cleaning of Buildings	points	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specifications: CJ				
	5.3.4	Payment reduction:				
SA.04		.01 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.05		.02 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.06		.03 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.01	5.4.1	Maintenance of completed installation:				
		.01 Bulk water and External water	point	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specifications: CE,CI,DA,DL, DN,EK,FN KA				
	5.4.2	Payment reduction				
SA.04		.01 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.05		.02 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
		.03 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.07	5.4.3	Call-out for repair of Emergency Breakdown (24 hours) response.	No	3		

CARRIED FORWARD

R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
	5.5	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE				
SA.01	5.5.1	Maintenance of completed installation:				
		.01 Roads and stormwater	point	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specifications: CA, CB				
	5.5.2	Payment reduction				
SA.04		.01 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.05		.02 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
		.03 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
	5.6	WWTP AND SEWER RETICULATION				
SA.01	5.6.1	Maintenance of completed installation:				
		.01 WWTP and Sewer Reticulation	point	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specifications: CE,CI,DA,DL, DN,EK,FN KA				
	5.6.2	Payment reduction				
SA.04		.01 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.05		.02 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
		.03 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.07	5.4.3	Call-out for repair of Emergency Breakdown (24 hours) response.	No	3		

CARRIED FORWARD

R

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE ZAR	AMOUNT ZAR
	BROUG	HT FORWARD				R
	5.7	DAILY MAINTENANCE OF SWIMMING POOL				
SA.01	5.7.1	Maintenance of completed installation:				
		.01 Daily cleaning of Swimming Pool	point	360		
		The maintenance scope is described in technical specifications				
	5.7.2	Payment reduction				
SA.04		.01 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.05		.02 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
		.03 Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	days		rate only	
SA.07	5.4.3	Call-out for repair of Emergency Breakdown (24 hours) response.	No	3		
	CARRIE	D FORWARD TO SUMMARY CIVIL MAINTENANCE	_		<u> </u>	R





Department: Public Works **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** 

#### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS <u>SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES:</u> MAINTENANCE OF INSTALLATION

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
SABS 1200 A	201,00	MAINTENANCE				
SA.06		MAINTENANCE OF INSTALLATION: SCHEDULE NO AB_200 : BUILDING INSTALLATION				
SA 06.01	201,01	Maintenance of completed installation: Building installation	point	180		
SA 06.02	201,02	Maintenance to practical completion: Building installation	point	180		
SA 06.04	201,03	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during fatal breakdown	hour	-	-1 000,00	rate only
SA 06.05	201,04	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	day	-	-2 000,00	rate only
SA 06.06	201,05	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	day	-	-500,00	rate only
SA 06.07	201,06	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during operational damage repair	day	-	-500,00	rate only
		Remuneration for all value-related as well as all time-related preliminary and general charges shall be deemed included in the monthly maintenance payments for the				

WCS: 055197

various installations.			
CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY OF 200-A BUILDING ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	В		R



## public works

Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

# MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS <u>SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES:</u>

#### SCHEDULE NO 401: MAINTENANCE OF STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
SABS 1200 A	321,00	MAINTENANCE				
SA.06		MAINTENANCE OF STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS				
SA 06.01	0,01	Maintenance of completed standby power systems	point	180		
SA 06.02	0,02	Maintenance of standby power systems prior to practical completion	point	180		
SA 06.04	0,03	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during fatal breakdown	hour	-	-1 000,00	rate only
SA 06.05	0,04	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	day	-	-2 000,00	rate only
SA 06.06	0,05	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	day	-	-500,00	rate only
SA 06.07	0,06	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during operational damage repair	day	-	-500,00	rate only
		Remuneration for all value-related as well as all time-related preliminary and general charges shall be deemed included in the monthly maintenance payments for the various installations.				
	CARRIE	I D FORWARD TO MAIN SUMMARY OF ALL	SCHED	ULES		R



## public works

Department: Public Works **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** 

WCS: 055197

# MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS <u>SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES:</u>

#### SCHEDULE NO 403: MAINTENANCE OF EXTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEMS

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT
SABS 1200 A	403,00	MAINTENANCE				
SA.06		MAINTENANCE OF INSTALLATION:				
SA 06.01	0,01	Maintenance of completed exterior lighting system installation	point	180		
SA 06.02	0,02	Maintenance exterior lighting system installation prior to practical completion	point	180		
SA 06.04	0,03	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during fatal breakdown	hour	-	-1 000,00	rate only
SA 06.05	0,04	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	day	-	-2 000,00	rate only
SA 06.06	0,05	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	day	-	-500,00	rate only
SA 06.07	0,06	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during operational damage repair	day	-	-500,00	rate only
		Remuneration for all value-related as well as all time-related preliminary and general charges shall be deemed included in the monthly maintenance payments for the various installations.				
	CARRIED	FORWARD TO MAIN SUMMARY OF ALL SCHEI	DULES			R





Department: Public Works **REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA** 

WCS: 055197

## MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

#### MAINTENANCE OF GENERAL

PAYMENT REFERS TO	ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN- TITY	RATE	AMOUNT		
SABS 1200 A SA.06	301-307	MAINTENANCE MAINTENANCE OF GENERAL SITE WORKS-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS						
SA 06.01	0,01	Maintenance of completed general site works	point	360				
SA 06.02	0,02	Maintenance of general site works prior to practical completion	point	360				
SA 06.04	0,03	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during fatal breakdown	hour	-	-1 000,00	rate only		
SA 06.05	0,04	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during emergency breakdown	day	-	-2 000,00	rate only		
SA 06.06	0,05	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during ordinary breakdown	day	-	-500,00	rate only		
SA 06.07	0,06	Payment reduction due to exceeding of maximum allowable down-time during operational damage repair	day	-	-500,00	rate only		
		Remuneration for all value-related as well as all time-related preliminary and general charges shall be deemed included in the monthly maintenance payments for the various installations.						
	CARRIED TO SUMMARY-300 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS							





Department: Public Works REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

WCS: 055197

### MASERU BRIDGE BORDER POST: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUTURE AND INSTALLATIONS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

#### SUMMARY: BUILDING INSTALLATION; INSTALLATION 1-8:

SUMMARY OF REPAIR SCHEDULES	AMOUNT
PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL	R
SUMMARY INSTALLATIONS: DAILY CIVIL RELATED REPAIR WORK	R
SUMMARY INSTALLATIONS: DAILY ELECTRICAL RELATED REPAIR WORK	R
SUMMARY INSTALLATIONS: DAILY MECHANICAL RELATED REPAIR WORK	R
SUBTOTAL(excl VAT) REPAIR OF BUILDING INSTALLATIONS	R

#### SUMMARY OF MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES

CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL MAINTENANCE	R
ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE 200	R
ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE 401	R
ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE 403	R
MECHENICAL MAINTENANCE	R

SUBTOTAL(excl VAT) MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING INSTALLATIONS

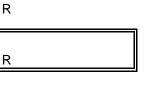
Repair and Maintenance subtotal 1(excl VAT) for Installation 1-8 :

ADD CONTINGENCIES @ 10%

Repair and Maintenance subtotal 2 (excl VAT) for Installation 1-8 :

ADD VAT @ 15%

TOTAL CIVIL, ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL PROJECT COST ESTIMATE (Incl. VAT):



R

R

R

R